

NO COVER  
(1)

NO COVER  
(2)

# **RESOLUTIONS**

**adopted by the General Assembly**

**during its**

**TWENTIETH SESSION**

**21 September — 22 December 1965**

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

**OFFICIAL RECORDS : TWENTIETH SESSION**

**SUPPLEMENT No. 14 (A/6014)**



**UNITED NATIONS**

*New York, 1966*

#### NOTE

Symbols of United Nations documents are composed of capital letters combined with figures. Mention of such a symbol indicates a reference to a United Nations document.

The arabic and roman numerals identifying each resolution indicate, respectively, the number of the resolution and the number of the session at which it was adopted.

The resolutions of the General Assembly are numbered in the order of their adoption. A check list of the resolutions adopted by the Assembly during its twentieth session appears at the end of the present volume.

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Allocation of agenda items .....	ix
Appointment of the Credentials Committee .....	xv
Composition of the General Committee .....	xv
Election of seven non-permanent members of the Security Council ..	xv
Election of fifteen members of the Economic and Social Council ..	xvi
Election of one member of the Trusteeship Council .....	xvii
Election of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees ..	xvii
Election of one member of the International Court of Justice ..	xvii

### Resolutions adopted by the General Assembly during its twentieth session [2008 (XX) - 2132 (XX)]

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
<b>Resolutions adopted without reference to a Main Committee:</b>		Rev.1 and Rev.1/Corr.1 and Rev.1/Add.1 Resolution of 20 December 1965 .....	3
2008 (XX). Admission of the Gambia to membership in the United Nations (item 20) (A/L.462) Resolution of 21 September 1965 .....	1	2113 (XX). Credentials of representatives to the nineteenth and twentieth sessions of the General Assembly (item 3 (b)) (A/6208, A/L.481) Resolutions A and B of 21 December 1965 .....	4
2009 (XX). Admission of the Maldives to membership in the United Nations (item 20) (A/L.463) Resolution of 21 September 1965 .....	2	2114 (XX). Report of the Committee on arrangements for a conference for the purpose of reviewing the Charter (item 26) (A/5987) Resolution of 21 December 1965 .....	4
2010 (XX). Admission of Singapore to membership in the United Nations (item 20) (A/L.464 and Add.1) Resolution of 21 September 1965 .....	2	<b>Notes:</b> Notification by the Secretary-General under Article 12, paragraph 2, of the Charter of the United Nations (item 7) .....	4
2011 (XX). Co-operation between the United Nations and the Organization of African Unity (item 108) (A/L.465) Resolution of 11 October 1965 .....	2	Report of the Secretary-General on the work of the Organization (item 10) .....	4
2025 (XX). Representation of China in the United Nations (item 102) (A/L.468 and Add.1) Resolution of 17 November 1965 .....	2	Reports of the Economic and Social Council (A/5803, chapters X (sections III, VI and X), XI (sections I to V and VII to X), XII and XIII; A/6003, chapters XV, XVI and XVII (except section V)) (item 12) .....	5
2026 (XX). Reports of the International Atomic Energy Agency (item 14) (A/L.467) Resolution of 18 November 1965 .....	2	Appointment of the members of the Peace Observation Commission (item 19) .....	5
2055 (XX). Report of the Security Council (item 11) (A/L.475) Resolution of 16 December 1965 .....	2	Reports on the United Nations Emergency Force (item 21 (a)) .....	5
2056 (XX). Third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy (item 27) (A/L.471 and Add.1) Resolution of 16 December 1965 .....	2	Reports of the Committee for the International Co-operation Year (item 22) .....	5
2079 (XX). Question of Tibet (item 91) (A/L.473) Resolution of 18 December 1965 .....	3	Appointment to fill a vacancy in the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples (item 23) .....	5
2105 (XX). Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples (item 23) (A/L.476/		Installation of mechanical means of voting (item 25) .....	5
		Co-operation between the United Nations and the Organization of African Unity (item 108) .....	6

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
<b>Resolutions adopted on the reports of the First Committee:</b>		2078 (XX). Effects of atomic radiation (item 34) (A/6186) Resolution of 18 December 1965	18
2028 (XX). Non-proliferation of nuclear weapons (item 106) (A/6097) Resolution of 19 November 1965	7	<b>Note:</b> Peaceful settlement of disputes (item 99)	18
2030 (XX). Question of convening a world disarmament conference (item 95) (A/6119) Resolution of 29 November 1965	8	<b>Resolutions adopted on the reports of the Second Committee:</b>	
2031 (XX). Question of general and complete disarmament (item 28) (A/6129) Resolution of 3 December 1965	8	2029 (XX). Consolidation of the Special Fund and the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in a United Nations Development Programme (item 51) (A/6111) Resolution of 22 November 1965	20
2032 (XX). Urgent need for suspension of nuclear and thermonuclear tests (item 30) (A/6124) Resolution of 3 December 1965	8	Annex	21
2033 (XX). Declaration on the denuclearization of Africa (item 105) (A/6127) Resolution of 3 December 1965	9	2042 (XX). Establishment of a United Nations capital development fund (item 39) (A/6145) Resolution of 8 December 1965	21
2077 (XX). Question of Cyprus (item 93) (A/6166) Resolution of 18 December 1965	9	2043 (XX). World campaign for universal literacy (item 47) (A/6146) Resolution of 8 December 1965	22
2129 (XX). Actions on the regional level with a view to improving good neighbourly relations among European States having different social and political systems (item 33) (A/6207) Resolution of 21 December 1965	10	2044 (XX). United Nations Institute for Training and Research (item 48) (A/6147) Resolution of 8 December 1965	23
2130 (XX). International co-operation in the peaceful uses of outer space (item 31) (A/6212) Resolution of 21 December 1965	10	2082 (XX). Science and technology (item 12) (A/6188) Resolution of 20 December 1965	23
2131 (XX). Declaration on the Inadmissibility of Intervention in the Domestic Affairs of States and the Protection of Their Independence and Sovereignty (item 107) (A/6220) Resolution of 21 December 1965	11	2083 (XX). Development and utilization of human resources (item 12) (A/6188) Resolution of 20 December 1965	24
2132 (XX). The Korean question (item 32) (A/6221) Resolution of 21 December 1965	12	2084 (XX). United Nations Development Decade (item 12) (A/6188) Resolution of 20 December 1965	24
<b>Note:</b> Question of convening a conference for the purpose of signing a convention on the prohibition of the use of nuclear and thermonuclear weapons (item 29)	13	2085 (XX). United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (item 37) (A/6189) Resolution of 20 December 1965	25
<b>Resolutions adopted on the reports of the Special Political Committee:</b>		2086 (XX). Transit trade of land-locked countries (item 37) (A/6189) Resolution of 20 December 1965	26
2052 (XX). Reports of the Commissioner-General of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (item 35) (A/6115, A/L.474) Resolution of 15 December 1965	15	2087 (XX). Financing of economic development (item 38) (A/6190) Resolution of 20 December 1965	27
2053 (XX). Comprehensive review of the whole question of peace-keeping operations in all their aspects (item 101) (A/6158) Resolutions A and B of 15 December 1965	16	2088 (XX). Accelerated flow of capital and technical assistance to the developing countries (item 38) (A/6190) Resolution of 20 December 1965	27
2054 (XX). The policies of <i>apartheid</i> of the Government of the Republic of South Africa (item 36) (A/6159) Resolutions A and B of 15 December 1965	16	2089 (XX). Establishment of the United Nations Organization for Industrial Development (item 40) (A/6191) Resolution of 20 December 1965	28
		2090 (XX). The role of the United Nations in training national technical personnel for the accelerated industrialization of the developing countries (item 41) (A/6192) Resolution of 20 December 1965	29
		2091 (XX). Transfer of technology to developing countries (item 42) (A/6193) Resolution of 20 December 1965	30
		2092 (XX). Conversion to peaceful needs of the resources released by disarmament (item 44) (A/6195) Resolution of 20 December 1965	30

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
2093 (XX). United Nations Development Programme (items 49 and 50) (A/6198) Resolution of 20 December 1965	31	2034 (XX). Assistance in cases of natural disaster (item 53) (A/6033) Resolution of 7 December 1965	38
2094 (XX). Confirmation of the allocation of funds for the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in 1966 (item 50 (b)) (A/6198) Resolution of 20 December 1965	31	2035 (XX). World social situation (item 54) (A/6107) Resolution of 7 December 1965	38
2095 (XX). Continuation of the World Food Programme (item 52) (A/6199) Resolution of 20 December 1965	32	2036 (XX). Housing, building and planning in the United Nations Development Decade (item 55) (A/6126) Resolution of 7 December 1965	39
2096 (XX). Programme of studies on multilateral food aid (item 52) (A/6199) Resolution of 20 December 1965	33	2037 (XX). Declaration on the Promotion among Youth of the Ideals of Peace, Mutual Respect and Understanding between Peoples (item 66) (A/6120, A/L.472) Resolution of 7 December 1965	40
2097 (XX). Review and reappraisal of the role and functions of the Economic and Social Council (item 96) (A/6200) Resolution of 20 December 1965	34	2038 (XX). Dedication of United Nations Day, 1966, to the cause of refugees (item 56) (A/6140) Resolution of 7 December 1965	41
2098 (XX). General review of the programmes and activities in the economic, social, technical co-operation and related fields of the United Nations, the specialized agencies, the International Atomic Energy Agency, the United Nations Children's Fund and all other institutions and agencies related to the United Nations system (item 100) (A/6201) Resolution of 20 December 1965	34	2039 (XX). Reports of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (item 56) (A/6140) Resolution of 7 December 1965	41
<b>Notes:</b>		2040 (XX). Assistance to refugees in Africa (item 56) (A/6140) Resolution of 7 December 1965	41
Decentralization of the economic and social activities of the United Nations (item 43)	34	2041 (XX). Expression of appreciation to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (item 56) (A/6140) Resolution of 7 December 1965	41
Permanent sovereignty over natural resources (item 45)	34	2057 (XX). United Nations Children's Fund (item 12) (A/6143) Resolution of 16 December 1965	42
Population growth and economic development (item 46)	34	2058 (XX). Town twinning as a means of international co-operation (item 12) (A/6143) Resolution of 16 December 1965	42
<b>Resolutions adopted on the reports of the Third Committee:</b>		2059 (XX). United Nations assistance for the advancement of women (item 12) (A/6143) Resolution of 16 December 1965	42
2017 (XX). Measures to implement the United Nations Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (item 57) (A/6046) Resolution of 1 November 1965	35	2060 (XX). Advisory services in the field of human rights (item 12) (A/6143) Resolution of 16 December 1965	43
2018 (XX). Recommendation on Consent to Marriage, Minimum Age for Marriage and Registration of Marriages (item 59) (A/6066/Rev.1) Resolution of 1 November 1965	36	2061 (XX). Freedom of information (item 64) (A/6164) Resolution of 16 December 1965	43
2019 (XX). Manifestations of racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance (item 61) (A/6054) Resolution of 1 November 1965	37	2062 (XX). Creation of the post of United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights (item 98) (A/6167) Resolution of 16 December 1965	43
2020 (XX). Draft Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Religious Intolerance and draft International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Religious Intolerance (item 62) (A/6069) Resolution of 1 November 1965	37	2080 (XX). Draft International Covenants on Human Rights (item 65) (A/6173) Resolution of 20 December 1965	43
2027 (XX). Measures to accelerate the promotion of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms (item 60) (A/6096) Resolution of 18 November 1965	37	2081 (XX). International Year for Human Rights (item 67) (A/6184) Resolution of 20 December 1965 Annex	44 45
		2106 (XX). International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (item 58) (A/6181, A/L.479) Resolution A of 21 December 1965 Annex Resolution B of 21 December 1965	47 47 51

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
<b>Resolutions adopted on the reports of the Fourth Committee:</b>			
2012 (XX). Question of Southern Rhodesia (item 23) (A/6041) Resolution of 12 October 1965	53	2076 (XX). Special educational and training programmes for South West Africa (item 70) (A/6161) Resolution of 17 December 1965	61
2022 (XX). Question of Southern Rhodesia (item 23) (A/6041/Add.1) Resolution of 5 November 1965	54	2107 (XX). Question of Territories under Portuguese administration (item 23) (A/6209) Resolution of 21 December 1965	62
2023 (XX). Question of Aden (item 23) (A/6089) Resolution of 5 November 1965	55	2108 (XX). Special training programme for Territories under Portuguese administration (item 71) (A/6209) Resolution of 21 December 1965	63
2024 (XX). Question of Southern Rhodesia (item 23) (A/6041/Add.2) Resolution of 11 November 1965	55	2109 (XX). Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories transmitted under Article 73 e of the Charter of the United Nations (item 68) (A/6210) Resolution of 21 December 1965	63
2063 (XX). Question of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland (item 23) (A/6106) Resolution of 16 December 1965	56	2110 (XX). Offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories (item 72) (A/6210) Resolution of 21 December 1965	64
2064 (XX). Question of the Cook Islands (items 23 and 24) (A/6154) Resolution of 16 December 1965	56	2111 (XX). Question of the Trust Territory of Nauru (item 13) (A/6211) Resolution of 21 December 1965	64
2065 (XX). Question of the Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (item 23) (A/6160) Resolution of 16 December 1965	57	2112 (XX). Question of the Trust Territory of New Guinea and the Territory of Papua (item 13) (A/6211) Resolution of 21 December 1965	65
2066 (XX). Question of Mauritius (item 23) (A/6160) Resolution of 16 December 1965	57	<b>Note:</b>	
2067 (XX). Question of Equatorial Guinea (Fernando Póo and Río Muni) (item 23) (A/6160) Resolution of 16 December 1965	58	Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples (item 23)	65
2068 (XX). Question of Fiji (item 23) (A/6160) Resolution of 16 December 1965	58	<b>Resolutions adopted on the reports of the Fifth Committee:</b>	
2069 (XX). Question of American Samoa, Antigua, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Dominica, Gilbert and Ellice Islands, Grenada, Guam, Montserrat, New Hebrides, Niue, Papua, Pitcairn, St. Helena, St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Seychelles, Solomon Islands, Tokelau Islands, Turks and Caicos Islands and the United States Virgin Islands (item 23) (A/6160) Resolution of 16 December 1965	58	2013 (XX). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (item 79 (a)) (A/6061 and Add.1) Resolution A of 27 October 1965 Resolution B of 13 December 1965	68 68
2070 (XX). Question of Gibraltar (item 23) (A/6160) Resolution of 16 December 1965	59	2014 (XX). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Committee on Contributions (item 79 (b)) (A/6062, A/6183) Resolution A of 27 October 1965 Resolution B of 21 December 1965	68 68
2071 (XX). Question of British Guiana (item 23) (A/6160) Resolution of 16 December 1965	59	2015 (XX). Appointment to fill a vacancy in the membership of the Board of Auditors (item 79 (c)) (A/6063) Resolution of 27 October 1965	68
2072 (XX). Question of Ifni and Spanish Sahara (item 23) (A/6160) Resolution of 16 December 1965	59	2016 (XX). Supplementary estimates for the financial year 1964 (item 75) (A/6075) Resolutions A, B and C of 27 October 1965	69
2073 (XX). Question of Oman (item 73) (A/6168) Resolution of 17 December 1965	60	2047 (XX). Financial reports and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1963 and reports of the Board of Auditors (item 74) (A/6131) Resolutions A, B, C and D of 13 December 1965	71
2074 (XX). Question of South West Africa (item 69) (A/6161) Resolution of 17 December 1965	60		
2075 (XX). Petitions concerning South West Africa (item 69) (A/6161) Resolution of 17 December 1965	61		



	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
2048 (XX). Financial reports and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1964 and reports of the Board of Auditors (item 74) (A/6131)		2125 (XX). Budget for the financial year 1966 (item 76) (A/6223)	
Resolutions A, B, C and D of 13 December 1965 .....	72	Resolutions A, B and C of 21 December 1965 .....	83
2049 (XX). Establishment of the <i>Ad Hoc</i> Committee of Experts to Examine the Finances of the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies (item 76) (A/6152)		2126 (XX). Unforeseen and extraordinary expenses for the financial year 1966 (item 76) (A/6223)	
Resolution of 13 December 1965 .....	72	Resolution of 21 December 1965 .....	85
2050 (XX). Review of salary scales of the professional and higher categories of the international civil service (item 77) (A/6135)		2127 (XX). Working Capital Fund for the financial year 1966 (item 76) (A/6223)	
Resolutions A and B of 13 December 1965 .....	73	Resolution of 21 December 1965 .....	85
2051 (XX). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the United Nations Administrative Tribunal (item 79) (d) (A/6064)		2128 (XX). System of travel and subsistence allowances to members of organs and subsidiary organs of the United Nations (item 76) (A/6223)	
Resolution of 13 December 1965 .....	74	Resolution of 21 December 1965 .....	86
2115 (XX). United Nations Emergency Force (item 21) (b) (A/6217)			
Resolution of 21 December 1965 .....	75	<b>Notes:</b>	
2116 (XX). Pattern of conferences (item 78) (A/6214)		Reports of the Economic and Social Council (A/5803, chapters XI (section VI) and XIV; A/6003, chapters XVII (section V) and XVIII) (item 12) .....	86
Resolution of 21 December 1965 .....	76	Budget estimates for the financial year 1966 (item 76) .....	86
2117 (XX). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the United Nations Staff Pension Committee (item 79) (e) (A/6065)		Administrative and budgetary procedures of the United Nations (item 83) .....	86
Resolution of 21 December 1965 .....	76		
2118 (XX). Scale of assessments for the apportionment of the expenses of the United Nations (item 80) (A/6202)		<b>Resolutions adopted on the reports of the Sixth Committee:</b>	
Resolution of 21 December 1965 .....	77	2021 (XX). General multilateral treaties concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations (item 88) (A/6088)	
2119 (XX). Audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency (item 81) (A/6218)		Resolution of 5 November 1965 .....	87
Resolutions A, B, C and D of 21 December 1965 .....	78	Annex .....	87
2120 (XX). Administrative and budgetary co-ordination of the United Nations with the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency (item 82) (A/6216)		2045 (XX). Reports of the International Law Commission on the work of its sixteenth and seventeenth sessions (item 87) (A/6090)	
Resolution of 21 December 1965 .....	79	Resolution of 8 December 1965 .....	88
2121 (XX). Amendment to the Staff Regulations of the United Nations (item 84) (A/6215)		2046 (XX). Amendments to the rules of procedure of the General Assembly consequent upon the entry into force of the amendments to Articles 23, 27 and 61 of the Charter of the United Nations (item 103) (A/6132)	
Resolution of 21 December 1965 .....	79	Resolutions A, B and C of 8 December 1965 .....	88
2122 (XX). Reports of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board (item 85) (A/6203)		2099 (XX). Technical assistance to promote the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law (item 89) (A/6136)	
Resolution of 21 December 1965 .....	79	Resolution of 20 December 1965 .....	89
Annex .....	80	Annex .....	90
2123 (XX). United Nations International School (item 86) (A/6204)		2100 (XX). Draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum (item 63) (A/6163)	
Resolution of 21 December 1965 .....	80	Resolution of 20 December 1965 .....	90
2124 (XX). Budget for the financial year 1965 (item 76) (A/6222)		2101 (XX). Amendment to Article 109 of the Charter of the United Nations (item 104) (A/6180)	
Resolutions A, B and C of 21 December 1965 .....	81	Resolution of 20 December 1965 .....	90

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
2102 (XX). Consideration of steps to be taken for progressive development in the field of private international law with a particular view to promoting international trade (item 92) (A/6206)		tions and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations (items 90 and 94) (A/6165)	
Resolution of 20 December 1965 . . . . .	91	Resolutions A and B of 20 December 1965 . . . . .	91
2103 (XX). Consideration of principles of international law concerning friendly rela-		2104 (XX). Question of methods of fact-finding (item 90) (A/6165)	
		Resolution of 20 December 1965 . . . . .	92
<b>Check list of resolutions</b> . . . . .			93

## ALLOCATION OF AGENDA ITEMS<sup>1</sup>

### Plenary meetings

1. Opening of the session by the Chairman of the delegation of Ghana (item 1).
2. Minute of silent prayer or meditation (item 2).
3. Credentials of representatives to the nineteenth and twentieth sessions of the General Assembly (item 3):
  - (a) Appointment of the Credentials Committee;
  - (b) Report of the Credentials Committee.
4. Election of the President (item 4).
5. Constitution of the Main Committees and election of officers (item 5).
6. Election of Vice-Presidents (item 6).
7. Notification by the Secretary-General under Article 12, paragraph 2, of the Charter of the United Nations (item 7).
8. Adoption of the agenda (item 8).
9. General debate (item 9).
10. Report of the Secretary-General on the work of the Organization (item 10).
11. Report of the Security Council (item 11).
12. Reports of the Economic and Social Council [A/5803, chapters X (sections III, VI and X), XI (sections I to V and VII to X), XII and XIII; A/6003, chapters XV, XVI and XVII (except section V)] (item 12).
13. Reports of the International Atomic Energy Agency (item 14).
14. Election of non-permanent members of the Security Council (item 15).
15. Election of members of the Economic and Social Council (item 16).
16. Election of one member of the Trusteeship Council (item 17).
17. Election of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (item 18).
18. Appointment of the members of the Peace Observation Commission (item 19).
19. Admission of new Members to the United Nations (item 20).
20. United Nations Emergency Force (item 21):
  - (a) Reports on the Force.<sup>2</sup>
21. Reports of the Committee for the International Co-operation Year (item 22).
22. Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples: reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples (item 23).<sup>3</sup>
23. Installation of mechanical means of voting (item 25).
24. Report of the Committee on arrangements for a conference for the purpose of reviewing the Charter (item 26).
25. Third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy: report of the Secretary-General (item 27).
26. Question of Tibet (item 91).

<sup>1</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, all the items formed part of the agenda recommended by the General Committee in its first report (A/5988) and adopted by the General Assembly at its 1336th plenary meeting, on 24 September 1965. At the same meeting the Assembly adopted the recommendations of the General Committee on the allocation of agenda items. For the numerical list of agenda items, see *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Plenary Meetings*, prefatory fascicle, agenda.

<sup>2</sup> For sub-item (b), see below "Fifth Committee", item 4.

<sup>3</sup> At its 1336th plenary meeting, on 24 September 1965, the General Assembly decided, on the recommendation of the General Committee, as set forth in its first report (A/5988, para. 10 (a)), to refer to the Fourth Committee all the chapters of the Special Committee's reports relating to specific territories.

27. Election of a member of the International Court of Justice to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Judge Abdel Hamid Badawi (item 97).
28. Restoration of the lawful rights of the People's Republic of China in the United Nations (item 102).<sup>4</sup>
29. Co-operation between the United Nations and the Organization of African Unity (item 108).<sup>5</sup>

### First Committee

#### (POLITICAL AND SECURITY QUESTIONS, INCLUDING THE REGULATION OF ARMAMENTS)

1. Question of general and complete disarmament: reports of the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament (item 28).
2. Question of convening a conference for the purpose of signing a convention on the prohibition of the use of nuclear and thermonuclear weapons: reports of the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament (item 29).
3. Urgent need for suspension of nuclear and thermonuclear tests: reports of the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament (item 30).
4. International co-operation in the peaceful uses of outer space: reports of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space (item 31).
5. The Korean question: reports of the United Nations Commission for the Unification and Rehabilitation of Korea (item 32).
6. Actions on the regional level with a view to improving good neighbourly relations among European States having different social and political systems (item 33).
7. Question of Cyprus (item 93):<sup>6</sup>
  - (a) Letter dated 13 July 1965 from the representative of Cyprus;
  - (b) Letter dated 21 July 1965 from the representative of Turkey.
8. Question of convening a world disarmament conference (item 95).
9. Declaration on the denuclearization of Africa (item 105).<sup>7</sup>
10. Non-proliferation of nuclear weapons (item 106).<sup>8</sup>
11. The inadmissibility of intervention in the domestic affairs of States and the protection of their independence and sovereignty (item 107).<sup>9</sup>

### Special Political Committee

1. Effects of atomic radiation: reports of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation (item 34).
2. Reports of the Commissioner-General of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (item 35).
3. The policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa (item 36):
  - (a) Reports of the Special Committee on the Policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa;
  - (b) Reports of the Secretary-General.

<sup>4</sup> At its 1380th plenary meeting, on 17 November 1965, the General Assembly voted on the draft resolution submitted by Albania, Algeria, Cambodia, Congo (Brazzaville), Cuba, Ghana, Guinea, Mali, Pakistan, Romania, Somalia and Syria (A/L.469). The result of the vote was 47 in favour and 47 against, with 20 abstentions. The draft resolution was not adopted. See also resolution 2025 (XX), p. 2.

<sup>5</sup> At its 1340th plenary meeting, on 28 September 1965, the General Assembly decided, on the recommendation of the General Committee, as set forth in its third report (A/5999, para. 4), to include this item in the agenda and to consider it in plenary meeting.

<sup>6</sup> At its 1336th plenary meeting, on 24 September 1965, the General Assembly decided to combine as a single question the items entitled "Question of Cyprus" and "Question of Cyprus: the grave situation created in Cyprus by the policies pursued against the Turkish community".

<sup>7</sup> At its 1336th plenary meeting, on 24 September 1965, the General Assembly decided, on the recommendation of the General Committee, as set forth in its second report (A/5989, para. 2), to include this item in the agenda and to allocate it to the First Committee.

<sup>8</sup> At its 1340th plenary meeting, on 28 September 1965, the General Assembly decided, on the recommendation of the General Committee, as set forth in its third report (A/5999, para. 2), to include this item in the agenda and to allocate it to the First Committee.

<sup>9</sup> At its 1340th plenary meeting, on 28 September 1965, the General Assembly decided, on the recommendation of the General Committee, as set forth in its third report (A/5999, para. 3), to include this item in the agenda and to allocate it to the First Committee.

4. Comprehensive review of the whole question of peace-keeping operations in all their aspects (item 101):
  - (a) Report of the Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations;
  - (b) The authorization and financing of future peace-keeping operations.
5. Peaceful settlement of disputes (item 99).<sup>10</sup>

### Second Committee

#### (ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL QUESTIONS)

1. Reports of the Economic and Social Council [A/5803, chapters I to VI, VII (sections I, II, III [except paragraph 346], IV and V), VIII (sections III and IV) and X (sections II and VIII); A/6003, chapters I to XI, XII (section II) and XIV (sections II, IV, VI and VII)] (item 12).<sup>11</sup>
2. Report of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (item 37).
3. Accelerated flow of capital and technical assistance to the developing countries: reports of the Secretary-General (item 38).
4. Establishment of a United Nations capital development fund: report of the Committee on a United Nations Capital Development Fund (item 39).
5. Activities in the field of industrial development (item 40):
  - (a) Reports of the Committee for Industrial Development on its fourth and fifth sessions;
  - (b) Report of the Secretary-General.
6. The role of the United Nations in training national technical personnel for the accelerated industrialization of the developing countries: report of the Economic and Social Council (item 41).
7. The role of patents in the transfer of technology to developing countries: report of the Secretary-General (item 42).
8. Decentralization of the economic and social activities of the United Nations (item 43):
  - (a) Report of the Secretary-General;
  - (b) Report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions.
9. Conversion to peaceful needs of the resources released by disarmament (item 44):
  - (a) Reports of the Economic and Social Council;
  - (b) Reports of the Secretary-General.
10. Permanent sovereignty over natural resources: report of the Secretary-General (item 45).
11. Population growth and economic development: reports of the Economic and Social Council (item 46).
12. World campaign for universal literacy: report of the Secretary-General (item 47).
13. United Nations Institute for Training and Research: reports of the Secretary-General (item 48).
14. Progress and operations of the Special Fund (item 49).
15. United Nations programmes of technical co-operation (item 50):
  - (a) Review of activities;
  - (b) Confirmation of the allocation of funds under the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance.
16. Consolidation of the Special Fund and the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in a United Nations Development Programme (item 51).
17. World Food Programme (item 52).

<sup>10</sup> At its 1388th plenary meeting, on 3 December 1965, the General Assembly decided that this item, which had been referred to the First Committee, should be re-allocated to the Special Political Committee.

<sup>11</sup> At its 1336th plenary meeting, on 24 September 1965, the General Assembly decided, on the recommendation of the General Committee, as set forth in its first report (A/5988, para. 10 (b)), to refer chapter II of the report of the Economic and Social Council (A/6003), dealing with the review and reappraisal of the Council's role and functions, to the Third and Fifth Committees also, for comments; the Assembly further decided to draw the attention of the Third Committee to chapter VII (section II) of the Council's report, dealing with land reform, and chapter XII (section II), dealing with population questions.

18. Review and reappraisal of the role and functions of the Economic and Social Council (item 96).<sup>12</sup>
19. General review of the programmes and activities in the economic, social, technical co-operation and related fields of the United Nations, the specialized agencies, the International Atomic Energy Agency, the United Nations Children's Fund and all other institutions and agencies related to the United Nations system (item 100).

### **Third Committee**

#### (SOCIAL, HUMANITARIAN AND CULTURAL QUESTIONS)

1. Reports of the Economic and Social Council [A/5803, chapters VIII (sections I, II and V), IX and X (sections I, IV, V and VII); A/6003, chapters XII (sections I, III and IV), XIII and XIV (sections I, III and V)] (item 12).
2. Assistance in cases of natural disaster (item 53).
3. World social situation (item 54):
  - (a) Report of the Economic and Social Council;
  - (b) Report of the Secretary-General.
4. Housing, building and planning (item 55):
  - (a) Report of the Economic and Social Council;
  - (b) Report of the Secretary-General.
5. Reports of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (item 56).
6. Measures to implement the United Nations Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination: report of the Secretary-General (item 57).
7. Draft International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (item 58).
8. Draft Recommendation on Consent to Marriage, Minimum Age for Marriage and Registration of Marriages (item 59).
9. Measures to accelerate the promotion of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms (item 60).
10. Manifestations of racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance (item 61).
11. Elimination of all forms of religious intolerance (item 62):
  - (a) Draft Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Religious Intolerance;
  - (b) Draft International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Religious Intolerance.
12. Freedom of information (item 64):
  - (a) Draft Convention on Freedom of Information;
  - (b) Draft Declaration on Freedom of Information.
13. Draft International Covenants on Human Rights (item 65).
14. Draft Declaration on the Promotion among Youth of the Ideals of Peace, Mutual Respect and Understanding between Peoples (item 66).
15. International Year for Human Rights (item 67).
16. Creation of the post of United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights (item 98).

### **Fourth Committee**

#### (QUESTIONS RELATING TO TRUST AND NON-SELF-GOVERNING TERRITORIES)

1. Reports of the Trusteeship Council (item 13).
2. Report of the United Nations Representative for the Supervision of the Elections in the Cook Islands (item 24).
3. Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories transmitted under Article 73 e of the Charter of the United Nations (item 68):
  - (a) Reports of the Secretary-General;
  - (b) Reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples.

<sup>12</sup> At its 1336th plenary meeting, on 24 September 1965, the General Assembly decided, on the recommendation of the General Committee, as set forth in its first report (A/5988, para. 10 (b)), to refer this item to the Third and Fifth Committees also, for comments.

4. Question of South West Africa: reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples (item 69).
5. Special educational and training programmes for South West Africa: reports of the Secretary-General (item 70).
6. Special training programme for Territories under Portuguese administration: reports of the Secretary-General (item 71).
7. Offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories: reports of the Secretary-General (item 72).
8. Question of Oman: report of the *Ad Hoc* Committee on Oman (item 73).
9. Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples: reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples [A/5800/Rev.1 and A/6000/Rev.1 (chapters relating to specific territories)] (item 23).<sup>13</sup>

### Fifth Committee

#### (ADMINISTRATIVE AND BUDGETARY QUESTIONS)

1. Financial reports and accounts for the financial years ended 31 December 1963 and 31 December 1964 and reports of the Board of Auditors (item 74):
  - (a) United Nations;
  - (b) United Nations Children's Fund;
  - (c) United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East;
  - (d) Voluntary funds administered by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees.
2. Supplementary estimates for the financial year 1964 (item 75).
3. Budget estimates for the financial years 1965 and 1966 (item 76).
4. United Nations Emergency Force (item 21):
  - (b) Cost estimates for the maintenance of the Force.<sup>14</sup>
5. Review of salary scales of the professional and higher categories of the international civil service (item 77):
  - (a) Report of the International Civil Service Advisory Board;
  - (b) Report of the Secretary-General.
6. Pattern of conferences: reports of the Secretary-General (item 78).
7. Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of subsidiary bodies of the General Assembly (item 79):
  - (a) Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions;
  - (b) Committee on Contributions;
  - (c) Board of Auditors;
  - (d) United Nations Administrative Tribunal;
  - (e) United Nations Staff Pension Committee.
8. Scale of assessments for the apportionment of the expenses of the United Nations: reports of the Committee on Contributions (item 80).
9. Audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency (item 81):
  - (a) Earmarkings and contingency authorizations from the Special Account of the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance;
  - (b) Allocations and allotments from the Special Fund.
10. Administrative and budgetary co-ordination of the United Nations with the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency (item 82):
  - (a) Reports of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions;
  - (b) Inter-organizational machinery for matters of pay and personnel administration: reports of the Secretary-General.
11. Administrative and budgetary procedures of the United Nations: report of the Working Group on the Examination of the Administrative and Budgetary Procedures of the United Nations (item 83).

<sup>13</sup> See foot-note 3 above.

<sup>14</sup> For sub-item (a), see above "Plenary meetings", item 20.

12. Personnel questions (item 84) :
  - (a) Composition of the Secretariat: reports of the Secretary-General;
  - (b) Other personnel questions: report of the Secretary-General.
13. Reports of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board (item 85).
14. United Nations International School: report of the Secretary-General (item 86).
15. Reports of the Economic and Social Council [A/5803, chapters XI (section VI) and XIV; A/6003, chapters XVII (section V) and XVIII] (item 12).

### **Sixth Committee**

#### (LEGAL QUESTIONS)

1. Reports of the International Law Commission on the work of its sixteenth and seventeenth sessions (item 87).
2. General multilateral treaties concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations: report of the Secretary-General (item 88).<sup>15</sup>
3. Technical assistance to promote the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law: report of the Special Committee on Technical Assistance to Promote the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law (item 89).<sup>16</sup>
4. Consideration of principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations (item 90) :
  - (a) Report of the Special Committee on Principles of International Law concerning Friendly Relations and Co-operation among States;
  - (b) Study of the principles enumerated in paragraph 5 of General Assembly resolution 1966 (XVIII) ;
  - (c) Report of the Secretary-General on methods of fact-finding.
5. Consideration of steps to be taken for progressive development in the field of private international law with a particular view to promoting international trade (item 92).
6. Draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum (item 63).
7. Observance by Member States of the principles relating to the sovereignty of States, their territorial integrity, non-interference in their domestic affairs, the peaceful settlement of disputes and the condemnation of subversive activities (item 94).
8. Amendments to the rules of procedure of the General Assembly consequent upon the entry into force of the amendments to Articles 23, 27 and 61 of the Charter of the United Nations (item 103).
9. Amendment to Article 109 of the Charter of the United Nations (item 104).<sup>17</sup>

<sup>15</sup> Chapter X (section IX) of the report of the Economic and Social Council (A/5803), dealing with the same subject, was considered in conjunction with item 88.

<sup>16</sup> Chapter VII (section III, paragraph 346) of the report of the Economic and Social Council (A/5803), dealing with the same subject, was considered in conjunction with item 89.

<sup>17</sup> In its first report (A/5988, para. 11 (i)), the General Committee had recommended that this item be allocated to plenary meetings. At its 1336th plenary meeting, on 2 September 1965, the General Assembly decided to refer the item to the Sixth Committee.



## APPOINTMENT OF THE CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE

### (Item 3 (a))

In accordance with rule 28 of its rules of procedure, the General Assembly appointed the Credentials Committee.<sup>18</sup>

The Committee was constituted as follows: AUSTRALIA, COSTA RICA, GUATEMALA, ICELAND, MADAGASCAR, SYRIA, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC and UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

*1332nd plenary meeting,  
21 September 1965.*

## COMPOSITION OF THE GENERAL COMMITTEE

### (Items 4, 5 and 6)

The General Committee of the General Assembly for the twentieth session was constituted as follows:

*President of the General Assembly:*

Mr. Amintore FANFANI (Italy).

*1332nd plenary meeting,  
21 September 1965.*

*Vice-Presidents of the General Assembly:*

The representatives of the following Member States: BURUNDI, CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC, CHILE, CHINA, FRANCE, GUATEMALA, KUWAIT, LAOS, MALAYSIA, MOROCCO, PARAGUAY, POLAND, SIERRA LEONE, SPAIN, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND and UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

*1333rd plenary meeting,  
22 September 1965.*

*Chairmen of the seven Main Committees of the General Assembly:*

*First Committee:* Mr. Károly CSATORDAY (Hungary);

*Special Political Committee:* Mr. Carlet R. AUGUSTE (Haiti);

*Second Committee:* Mr. Pierre FORTHOMME (Belgium);

*Third Committee:* Mr. Francisco Cuevas CANCINO (Mexico);

*Fourth Committee:* Mr. Majid RAHNEMA (Iran);

*Fifth Committee:* Mr. Najib BOUZIRI (Tunisia);

*Sixth Committee:* Mr. Abdullah EL-ERIAN (United Arab Republic).

*1333rd plenary meeting,<sup>19</sup>  
22 September 1965.*

## ELECTION OF SEVEN NON-PERMANENT MEMBERS OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL

### (Item 15)

The General Assembly elected three non-permanent members to the Security Council to fill the vacancies occurring on the expiration of the terms of office of BOLIVIA, the IVORY COAST and MALAYSIA.

The following States were elected: ARGENTINA, BULGARIA and MALI.

*1392nd plenary meeting,  
10 December 1965.*

<sup>18</sup> See resolution 2113 (XX), p. 4.

<sup>19</sup> At that meeting the President of the General Assembly announced the results of the elections held by the Committees.

The General Assembly elected four non-permanent members to fill the additional seats created as a result of the amendment to Article 23 of the Charter of the United Nations under Assembly resolution 1991 A (XVIII) of 17 December 1963.

The following States were elected: JAPAN, NEW ZEALAND, NIGERIA and UGANDA.

The General Assembly then decided by secret ballot, and in accordance with Article 23, paragraph 2, of the Charter as amended, that New Zealand and Uganda would serve for a period of one year and that Japan and Nigeria would serve for a period of two years.

*1392nd and 1393rd plenary meetings,  
10 and 13 December 1965.*

\* \* \*

*As a result of the above elections, the Security Council will be composed of the following members: ARGENTINA,\*\* BULGARIA,\*\* CHINA, FRANCE, JAPAN,\*\* JORDAN,\* MALI,\*\* NETHERLANDS,\* NEW ZEALAND,\* NIGERIA,\*\* UGANDA,\* UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and URUGUAY.\**

\* Term of office expires on 31 December 1966.  
\*\* Term of office expires on 31 December 1967.

## **ELECTION OF FIFTEEN MEMBERS OF THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COUNCIL**

### **(Item 16)**

The General Assembly elected six members to the Economic and Social Council to fill the vacancies occurring on the expiration of the terms of office of ARGENTINA, AUSTRIA, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, JAPAN, the UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS and the UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND.

The following States were elected: CZECHOSLOVAKIA, PANAMA, PHILIPPINES, SWEDEN, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS and UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND.

*1396th plenary meeting,  
15 December 1965.*

The General Assembly elected nine members to fill the additional seats created as a result of the amendment to Article 61 of the Charter of the United Nations under Assembly resolution 1991 B (XVIII) of 17 December 1963.

The following States were elected: CAMEROON, DAHOMEY, GREECE, INDIA, IRAN, MOROCCO, SIERRA LEONE, UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA and VENEZUELA.

The General Assembly then decided by the drawing of lots, and in accordance with Article 61, paragraph 3, of the Charter as amended, that Greece, Sierra Leone and the United Republic of Tanzania would serve for a period of one year, Cameroon, Dahomey and India for a period of two years, and Iran, Morocco and Venezuela for a period of three years.

*1396th and 1403rd plenary meetings,  
15 and 18 December 1965.*

\* \* \*

*As a result of the above elections, the Economic and Social Council will be composed of the following members: ALGERIA,\* CAMEROON,\*\* CANADA,\*\* CHILE,\* CZECHOSLOVAKIA,\*\*\* DAHOMEY,\*\* ECUADOR,\* FRANCE,\* GABON,\*\* GREECE,\* INDIA,\*\* IRAN,\*\*\* IRAQ,\* LUXEMBOURG,\* MOROCCO,\*\*\* PAKISTAN,\*\* PANAMA,\*\*\* PERU,\*\* PHILIPPINES,\*\*\* ROMANIA,\*\* SIERRA LEONE,\* SWEDEN,\*\*\* UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS,\*\*\* UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,\*\*\* UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA,\* UNITED STATES OF AMERICA\*\* and VENEZUELA.\*\*\**

\* Term of office expires on 31 December 1966.  
\*\* Term of office expires on 31 December 1967.  
\*\*\* Term of office expires on 31 December 1968.

## ELECTION OF ONE MEMBER OF THE TRUSTEESHIP COUNCIL

### (Item 17)

The General Assembly re-elected LIBERIA to the Trusteeship Council for a period of three years.

*1400th plenary meeting,  
17 December 1965.*

\* \* \*

*As a result of the above election, the Trusteeship Council will be composed of the following members: AUSTRALIA, CHINA, FRANCE, LIBERIA,\* NEW ZEALAND, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND and UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.*

\* Term of office expires on 31 December 1968.

## ELECTION OF THE UNITED NATIONS HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR REFUGEES

### (Item 18)

The General Assembly, on the recommendation of the Secretary-General,<sup>20</sup> elected Prince Sadruddin AGA KHAN as United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees for the period from 1 January 1966 to 31 December 1968.

*1388th plenary meeting,  
3 December 1965.*

<sup>20</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 18, document A/6117/Rev.1.*

## ELECTION OF ONE MEMBER OF THE INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE

### (Item 97)

The General Assembly and the Security Council, voting independently, elected one member to the International Court of Justice to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Judge Abdel Hamid BADAWI (United Arab Republic).

The following member was elected:

Mr. Fouad AMMOUN (Lebanon).

*1378th plenary meeting,  
16 November 1965.*

\* \* \*

*As a result of the above election, the International Court of Justice will be composed of the following members: Mr. Bohdan WINIARSKI (Poland),\* Mr. V. K. Wellington Koo (China),\* Mr. Jean SPIROPOULOS (Greece),\* Sir Percy SPENDER (Australia),\* Sir Gerald FITZMAURICE (United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland),\*\*\* Mr. V. M. KORETSKY (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics),\*\* Mr. Kotaro TANAKA (Japan),\*\* Mr. José Luis BUSTAMANTE Y RIVERO (Peru),\*\* Mr. Philip C. JESSUP (United States of America),\*\* Mr. Gaetano MORELLI (Italy),\*\* Mr. Isaac FORSTER (Senegal),\*\*\* Mr. André GROS (France),\*\*\* Mr. Luis PADILLA NERVO (Mexico),\*\*\* Mr. Muhammad ZAFRULLA KHAN (Pakistan)\*\*\* and Mr. Fouad AMMOUN (Lebanon).\**

\* Term of office expires on 5 February 1967.

\*\* Term of office expires on 5 February 1970.

\*\*\* Term of office expires on 5 February 1973.



**RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED WITHOUT REFERENCE TO A MAIN COMMITTEE**

**C O N T E N T S**

	<i>Page</i>
2008 (XX). Admission of the Gambia to membership in the United Nations (21 September 1965) (item 20) .....	1
2009 (XX). Admission of the Maldivé Islands to membership in the United Nations (21 September 1965) (item 20) .....	2
2010 (XX). Admission of Singapore to membership in the United Nations (21 September 1965) (item 20) .....	2
2011 (XX). Co-operation between the United Nations and the Organization of African Unity (11 October 1965) (item 108) .....	2
2025 (XX). Representation of China in the United Nations (17 November 1965) (item 102) .....	2
2026 (XX). Reports of the International Atomic Energy Agency (18 November 1965) (item 14) .....	2
2055 (XX). Report of the Security Council (16 December 1965) (item 11) .....	2
2056 (XX). Third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy (16 December 1965) (item 27) .....	2
2079 (XX). Question of Tibet (18 December 1965) (item 91) .....	3
2105 (XX). Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples (20 December 1965) (item 23) .....	3
2113 (XX). Credentials of representatives to the nineteenth and twentieth sessions of the General Assembly (21 December 1965) (item 3 (b)) .....	4
2114 (XX). Report of the Committee on arrangements for a conference for the purpose of reviewing the Charter (21 December 1965) (item 26) .....	4
<i>Notes:</i>	
Notification by the Secretary-General under Article 12, paragraph 2, of the Charter of the United Nations (24 September 1965) (item 7) .....	4
Report of the Secretary-General on the work of the Organization (21 December 1965) (item 10) .....	4
Reports of the Economic and Social Council (A/5803, chapters X (sections III, VI and X), XI (sections I to V and VII to X), XII and XIII; A/6003, chapters XV, XVI and XVII (except section V)) (21 December 1965) (item 12) .....	5
Appointment of the members of the Peace Observation Commission (21 December 1965) (item 19) .....	5
Reports on the United Nations Emergency Force (21 December 1965) (item 21 (a)) .....	5
Reports of the Committee for the International Co-operation Year (16 December 1965) (item 22) .....	5
Appointment to fill a vacancy in the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples (21 December 1965) (item 23) .....	5
Installation of mechanical means of voting (21 December 1965) (item 25) .....	5
Co-operation between the United Nations and the Organization of African Unity (21 December 1965) (item 108) .....	6

**2008 (XX). Admission of the Gambia to membership in the United Nations**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having received* the recommendation of the Security Council of 15 March 1965 that the Gambia should be admitted to membership in the United Nations,<sup>1</sup>

*Having considered* the application for membership of the Gambia,<sup>2</sup>

*Decides* to admit the Gambia to membership in the United Nations.

*1332nd plenary meeting,  
21 September 1965.*

<sup>1</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 20, document A/5911.*

<sup>2</sup> A/5898. For the text of this document, see *Official Records of the Security Council, Twentieth Year, Supplement for January, February and March 1965, document S/6197.*

### 2009 (XX). Admission of the Maldives to membership in the United Nations

*The General Assembly,*

*Having received* the recommendation of the Security Council of 20 September 1965 that the Maldives should be admitted to membership in the United Nations,<sup>3</sup>

*Having considered* the application for membership of the Maldives,<sup>4</sup>

*Decides* to admit the Maldives to membership in the United Nations.

*1332nd plenary meeting,  
21 September 1965.*

### 2010 (XX). Admission of Singapore to membership in the United Nations

*The General Assembly,*

*Having received* the recommendation of the Security Council of 20 September 1965 that Singapore should be admitted to membership in the United Nations,<sup>5</sup>

*Having considered* the application for membership of Singapore,<sup>6</sup>

*Decides* to admit Singapore to membership in the United Nations.

*1332nd plenary meeting,  
21 September 1965.*

### 2011 (XX). Co-operation between the United Nations and the Organization of African Unity<sup>7</sup>

*The General Assembly,*

*Desiring* to promote co-operation between the United Nations and the Organization of African Unity, in accordance with the purposes and principles of the charters of the two organizations,

1. *Requests* the Secretary-General of the United Nations to invite the Administrative Secretary-General of the Organization of African Unity to attend sessions of the General Assembly as an observer;

2. *Invites* the Secretary-General of the United Nations to explore, in consultation with the appropriate bodies of the Organization of African Unity, the means of promoting co-operation between the two organizations and to report to the General Assembly as appropriate.

*1356th plenary meeting,  
11 October 1965.*

### 2025 (XX). Representation of China in the United Nations

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* the recommendation contained in its resolution 396 (V) of 14 December 1950 that, whenever more than one authority claims to be the Government

entitled to represent a Member State in the United Nations and this question becomes the subject of controversy in the United Nations, the question should be considered in the light of the purposes and principles of the Charter of the United Nations and the circumstances of each case,

*Recalling further* its decision in resolution 1668 (XVI) of 15 December 1961, in accordance with Article 18 of the Charter, that any proposal to change the representation of China is an important question,

*Affirms* that this decision remains valid.

*1380th plenary meeting,  
17 November 1965.*

### 2026 (XX). Reports of the International Atomic Energy Agency

*The General Assembly*

*Takes note* of the reports of the International Atomic Energy Agency to the General Assembly for the years 1963-1964<sup>8</sup> and 1964-1965.<sup>9</sup>

*1381st plenary meeting,  
18 November 1965.*

### 2055 (XX). Report of the Security Council

*The General Assembly*

*Takes note* of the report of the Security Council to the General Assembly covering the period from 16 July 1964 to 15 July 1965.<sup>10</sup>

*1397th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

### 2056 (XX). Third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1770 (XVII) of 29 November 1962 requesting the Secretary-General, with the assistance of the United Nations Scientific Advisory Committee, in co-operation with the International Atomic Energy Agency and in consultation with interested specialized agencies, to prepare plans and proceed with arrangements for a third international conference on the peaceful uses of atomic energy,

*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General on the Third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy,<sup>11</sup> held in Geneva from 31 August to 9 September 1964,

1. *Notes with satisfaction* the contribution made by the Third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy to the free international exchange of scientific and technical information and to expanded international co-operation in the field of the peaceful uses of atomic energy, notably in respect of nuclear power:

<sup>8</sup> *Annual Report of the Board of Governors to the General Conference, 1 July 1963-30 June 1964* (Vienna, July 1964), and supplementary report; transmitted to members of the General Assembly by a note of the Secretary-General (A/5792).

<sup>9</sup> *Annual Report of the Board of Governors to the General Conference, 1 July 1964-30 June 1965* (Vienna, July 1965), and supplementary report; transmitted to members of the General Assembly by notes of the Secretary-General (A/5951 and Add.1).

<sup>10</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 2* (A/6002).

<sup>11</sup> *Ibid., Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 27, document A/5913.*

<sup>3</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 20, document A/5981.*

<sup>4</sup> A/5967. For the text of this document, see *Official Records of the Security Council, Twentieth Year, Supplement for July, August and September 1965*, document S/6645.

<sup>5</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 20, document A/5982.*

<sup>6</sup> A/5968. For the text of this document, see *Official Records of the Security Council, Twentieth Year, Supplement for July, August and September 1965*, document S/6648.

<sup>7</sup> See also note on this item on page 6.

2. *Expresses its appreciation* to the Secretary-General, the United Nations Scientific Advisory Committee, the Director-General of the International Atomic Energy Agency and the Scientific Secretariat of the Conference, as well as to the participants in the Conference, for their co-operation in its planning, organizing and successful conduct;

3. *Decides* to consider at its twenty-second session the question of holding further conferences on the peaceful uses of atomic energy.

*1397th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

## 2079 (XX). Question of Tibet

*The General Assembly,*

*Bearing in mind* the principles relating to human rights and fundamental freedoms set forth in the Charter of the United Nations and proclaimed in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights,

*Reaffirming* its resolutions 1353 (XIV) of 21 October 1959 and 1723 (XVI) of 20 December 1961 on the question of Tibet,

*Gravely concerned* at the continued violation of the fundamental rights and freedoms of the people of Tibet and the continued suppression of their distinctive cultural and religious life, as evidenced by the exodus of refugees to the neighbouring countries,

1. *Deplores* the continued violation of the fundamental rights and freedoms of the people of Tibet;

2. *Reaffirms* that respect for the principles of the Charter of the United Nations and of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights is essential for the evolution of a peaceful world order based on the rule of law;

3. *Declares its conviction* that the violation of human rights and fundamental freedoms in Tibet and the suppression of the distinctive cultural and religious life of its people increase international tension and embitter relations between peoples;

4. *Solemnly renews* its call for the cessation of all practices which deprive the Tibetan people of the human rights and fundamental freedoms which they have always enjoyed;

5. *Appeals* to all States to use their best endeavours to achieve the purposes of the present resolution.

*1403rd plenary meeting,  
18 December 1965.*

## 2105 (XX). Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, contained in its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960, and its resolutions 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961, 1810 (XVII) of 17 December 1962 and 1956 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963,

*Recalling also* its resolutions 1805 (XVII) of 14 December 1962 and 1899 (XVIII) of 13 November 1963 by which it assigned to the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples tasks relating to South West Africa, and its resolution 1970 (XVIII) of 16 December 1963 by which it entrusted to the Special

Committee additional functions relating to information transmitted under Article 73 e of the Charter of the United Nations,

*Having considered* the reports prepared by the Special Committee for the years 1964<sup>12</sup> and 1965,<sup>13</sup>

*Noting with deep regret* that five years after the adoption of the Declaration many Territories are still under colonial domination,

*Deploping* the negative attitude of certain colonial Powers, and in particular the unacceptable attitude of the Governments of Portugal and South Africa, which refuse to recognize the right of colonial peoples to independence,

*Concerned* about the policy of colonial Powers to circumvent the rights of colonial peoples through the promotion of the systematic influx of foreign immigrants and the dislocation, deportation and transfer of the indigenous inhabitants,

*Noting* the action taken and envisaged by the Special Committee regarding the list of Territories to which the Declaration is applicable,

*Deploping further* the attitude of certain States which, despite the resolutions of the General Assembly and of the Special Committee, continue to co-operate with the Governments of Portugal and South Africa and even to provide them with aid which is being used by the two Governments to intensify the repression of the oppressed African populations,

*Fully aware* that the continuation of colonial rule and the practice of *apartheid* as well as all forms of racial discrimination threaten international peace and security and constitute a crime against humanity,

*Having adopted* resolutions on specific Territories considered by the Special Committee,

1. *Reaffirms* its resolutions 1514 (XV), 1654 (XVI), 1810 (XVII) and 1956 (XVIII);

2. *Notes with appreciation* the work accomplished by the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples and congratulates it on the efforts it has made to implement the Declaration;

3. *Approves* the reports of the Special Committee and again invites the administering Powers to implement the recommendations contained therein;

4. *Deeply regrets* the refusal of certain colonial Powers to co-operate with the Special Committee and their continued disregard of the resolutions of the General Assembly;

5. *Calls upon* the colonial Powers to discontinue their policy of violating the rights of colonial peoples through the systematic influx of foreign immigrants and the dislocation, deportation and transfer of the indigenous inhabitants;

6. *Requests* the Special Committee to continue to perform its task and to continue to seek the best means for the immediate and full application of resolution 1514 (XV) to all Territories which have not yet attained independence;

7. *Approves* the programme of work envisaged by the Special Committee during 1966, including the possibility of holding a series of meetings in Africa and

<sup>12</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1).

<sup>13</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1).

the sending of visiting groups to Territories, particularly in the Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Ocean areas;

8. *Requests* the Special Committee to pay particular attention to the small Territories and to recommend to the General Assembly the most appropriate ways, as well as the steps to be taken, to enable the populations of those Territories to exercise fully their right to self-determination and independence;

9. *Requests* the Special Committee, whenever it considers it appropriate, to recommend a deadline for the accession to independence of each Territory in accordance with the wishes of the people;

10. *Recognizes* the legitimacy of the struggle by the peoples under colonial rule to exercise their right to self-determination and independence and invites all States to provide material and moral assistance to the national liberation movements in colonial Territories;

11. *Requests* all States and international institutions, including the specialized agencies of the United Nations, to withhold assistance of any kind to the Governments of Portugal and South Africa until they renounce their policy of colonial domination and racial discrimination;

12. *Requests* the colonial Powers to dismantle the military bases installed in colonial Territories and to refrain from establishing new ones;

13. *Requests* the Special Committee to apprise the Security Council of developments in any Territory examined by it which may threaten international peace and security and to make suggestions which might assist the Council in considering appropriate measures under the Charter of the United Nations;

14. *Requests* the Secretary-General to take all necessary measures to promote the large-scale dissemination of the Declaration and of the work of the Special Committee, in order that world opinion may be sufficiently informed of the serious threat to peace posed by colonialism and *apartheid*, and calls upon all administering Powers to co-operate with the Secretary-General in his efforts;

15. *Requests* the Secretary-General to continue to provide the Special Committee with all the facilities and personnel necessary for the implementation of its mandate.

*1405th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

## 2113 (XX). Credentials of representatives to the nineteenth and twentieth sessions of the General Assembly

### A

*The General Assembly*

*Approves* the report of the Credentials Committee,<sup>14</sup> subject to resolution B below.

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

### B

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the report of the Credentials Committee on the status of credentials of representatives to the nineteenth and twentieth sessions of the General Assembly,

*Decides* to take no decision on the credentials submitted on behalf of the representatives of South Africa.

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

## 2114 (XX). Report of the Committee on arrangements for a conference for the purpose of reviewing the Charter

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* the provisions of its resolutions 992 (X) of 21 November 1955, 1136 (XII) of 14 October 1957, 1381 (XIV) of 20 November 1959, 1670 (XVI) of 15 December 1961, 1756 (XVII) of 23 October 1962 and 1993 (XVIII) of 17 December 1963 relating to the establishment, under Article 109 of the Charter of the United Nations, of the Committee on arrangements for a conference for the purpose of reviewing the Charter and to the functions entrusted to the Committee,

1. *Decides* to keep in being the Committee on arrangements for a conference for the purpose of reviewing the Charter and invites the Committee to report with recommendations to the General Assembly at its twenty-second session;

2. *Requests* that the work envisaged in paragraph 4 of General Assembly resolution 992 (X) should be continued.

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

<sup>14</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 3, document A/6208.

\* \* \*

## Notes

### Notification by the Secretary-General under Article 12, paragraph 2, of the Charter of the United Nations (item 7)

At its 1336th plenary meeting, on 24 September 1965, the General Assembly took note of the communication dated 20 September 1965 from the Secretary-General to the President of the General Assembly.<sup>15</sup>

### Report of the Secretary-General on the work of the Organization (item 10)

At its 1408th plenary meeting, on 21 December 1965, the General Assembly took note of the report of the Secretary-General on the work of the Organization.<sup>16</sup>

<sup>15</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 7, document A/5980.

<sup>16</sup> *Ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 1* (A/6001 and Corr.1) and *Supplement No. 1 A* (A/6001/Add.1).



**Reports of the Economic and Social Council (A/5803, chapters X (sections III, VI and X), XI (sections I to V and VII to X), XII and XIII; A/6003, chapters XV, XVI and XVII (except section V)) (item 12)**

At its 1407th plenary meeting, on 21 December 1965, the General Assembly took note of chapters X (sections III, VI and X), XI (sections I to V and VII to X), XII and XIII of the report of the Economic and Social Council to the Assembly at its nineteenth session,<sup>17</sup> and of chapters XV, XVI and XVII (except section V) of the Council's report to the Assembly at its twentieth session.<sup>18</sup>

**Appointment of the members of the Peace Observation Commission (item 19)**

At its 1407th plenary meeting, on 21 December 1965, the General Assembly decided to reappoint, on the proposal of the President of the Assembly, the present members of the Peace Observation Commission for the years 1966 and 1967.

The Commission is composed of the following Member States: CHINA, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, FRANCE, HONDURAS, INDIA, IRAQ, ISRAEL, NEW ZEALAND, PAKISTAN, SWEDEN, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and URUGUAY.

**Reports on the United Nations Emergency Force<sup>19</sup> (item 21 (a))**

At its 1407th plenary meeting, on 21 December 1965, the General Assembly took note of the reports of the Secretary-General on the United Nations Emergency Force.<sup>20</sup>

**Reports of the Committee for the International Co-operation Year (item 22)**

At its 1397th plenary meeting, on 16 December 1965, the General Assembly, on the proposal of the President of the Assembly, took note of the reports of the Committee for the International Co-operation Year<sup>21</sup> and invited the Committee to submit its final report to the Assembly at its twenty-first session.

**Appointment to fill a vacancy in the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples (item 23)**

Following the resignation of CAMBODIA,<sup>22</sup> the President of the General Assembly appointed AFGHANISTAN as a member of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples.

At its 1408th plenary meeting, on 21 December 1965, the General Assembly approved that appointment.

As a result, the Special Committee will be composed of the following Member States: AFGHANISTAN, AUSTRALIA, BULGARIA, CHILE, DENMARK, ETHIOPIA, INDIA, IRAN, IRAQ, ITALY, IVORY COAST, MADAGASCAR, MALI, POLAND, SIERRA LEONE, SYRIA, TUNISIA, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND, UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, URUGUAY, VENEZUELA and YUGOSLAVIA.

**Installation of mechanical means of voting (item 25)**

At its 1407th plenary meeting, on 21 December 1965, the General Assembly approved the recommendation of the Secretary-General<sup>23</sup> that the experimental use of the mechanical voting system in the Assembly Hall should be continued for a further year; it also requested the Secretary-General to report to the Assembly at its twenty-first session on the experience gained during the further experimental period and on the possible extension of the system to other committee rooms.

<sup>17</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 3 (A/5803).

<sup>18</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 3 (A/6003).

<sup>19</sup> See also resolution 2115 (XX), p. 75.

<sup>20</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 6, document A/5736; *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 21, document A/5919.

<sup>21</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 7, document A/5836; *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 22, document A/6086.

<sup>22</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 23, document A/5983.

<sup>23</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 25, document A/6177, para. 5.

**Co-operation between the United Nations and the Organization of  
African Unity (item 108)<sup>24</sup>**

At its 1407th plenary meeting, on 21 December 1965, the General Assembly took note of the report of the Secretary-General on this item.<sup>25</sup>

---

<sup>24</sup> See also resolution 2011 (XX), p. 2.

<sup>25</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 108, document A/6174.

## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORTS OF THE FIRST COMMITTEE

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
2028 (XX). Non-proliferation of nuclear weapons (19 November 1965) (item 106) .....	7
2030 (XX). Question of convening a world disarmament conference (29 November 1965) (item 95) .....	8
2031 (XX). Question of general and complete disarmament (3 December 1965) (item 28) .....	8
2032 (XX). Urgent need for suspension of nuclear and thermonuclear tests (3 December 1965) (item 30) .....	8
2033 (XX). Declaration on the denuclearization of Africa (3 December 1965) (item 105) .....	9
2077 (XX). Question of Cyprus (18 December 1965) (item 93) .....	9
2129 (XX). Actions on the regional level with a view to improving good neighbourly relations among European States having different social and political systems (21 December 1965) (item 33) .....	10
2130 (XX). International co-operation in the peaceful uses of outer space (21 December 1965) (item 31) .....	10
2131 (XX). Declaration on the Inadmissibility of Intervention in the Domestic Affairs of States and the Protection of Their Independence and Sovereignty (21 December 1965) (item 107) .....	11
2132 (XX). The Korean question (21 December 1965) (item 32) .....	12
<i>Note:</i>	
Question of convening a conference for the purpose of signing a convention on the prohibition of the use of nuclear and thermonuclear weapons (3 December 1965) (item 29) .....	13

**2028 (XX). Non-proliferation of nuclear weapons***The General Assembly,*

Conscious of its responsibility under the Charter of the United Nations for disarmament and the consolidation of peace,

Mindful of its responsibility in accordance with Article 11, paragraph 1, of the Charter, which stipulates that the General Assembly may consider the general principles of co-operation in the maintenance of international peace and security, including the principles governing disarmament and the regulation of armaments, and may make recommendations with regard to such principles to the Members or to the Security Council or to both,

Recalling its resolutions 1665 (XVI) of 4 December 1961 and 1908 (XVIII) of 27 November 1963,

Recognizing the urgency and great importance of the question of preventing the proliferation of nuclear weapons,

Noting with satisfaction the efforts of Brazil, Burma, Ethiopia, India, Mexico, Nigeria, Sweden and the United Arab Republic to achieve the solution of the problem of non-proliferation of nuclear weapons, as contained in their joint memorandum of 15 September 1965,<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Official Records of the Disarmament Commission, Supplement for January to December 1965, document DC/227, annex 1, sect. E.

Convinced that the proliferation of nuclear weapons would endanger the security of all States and make more difficult the achievement of general and complete disarmament under effective international control,

Noting the declaration adopted by the Assembly of Heads of State and Government of the Organization of African Unity at its first regular session, held at Cairo in July 1964,<sup>2</sup> and the Declaration entitled "Programme for Peace and International Co-operation"<sup>3</sup> adopted by the Second Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cairo in October 1964,

Noting also the draft treaties to prevent the proliferation of nuclear weapons submitted by the United States of America<sup>4</sup> and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics,<sup>5</sup> respectively,

Noting further that a draft unilateral non-acquisition declaration has been submitted by Italy,<sup>6</sup>

<sup>2</sup> For the resolution entitled "Denuclearization of Africa" adopted by the Assembly of Heads of State and Government, see Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 105, document A/5975.

<sup>3</sup> See A/5763.

<sup>4</sup> Official Records of the Disarmament Commission, Supplement for January to December 1965, document DC/227, annex 1, sect. A.

<sup>5</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 106, document A/5976.

<sup>6</sup> Official Records of the Disarmament Commission, Supplement for January to December 1965, document DC/227, annex 1, sect. D.

*Convinced* that General Assembly resolutions 1652 (XVI) of 24 November 1961 and 1911 (XVIII) of 27 November 1963 aim at preventing the proliferation of nuclear weapons,

*Believing* that it is imperative to exert further efforts to conclude a treaty to prevent the proliferation of nuclear weapons,

1. *Urges* all States to take all steps necessary for the early conclusion of a treaty to prevent the proliferation of nuclear weapons;

2. *Calls upon* the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament to give urgent consideration to the question of non-proliferation of nuclear weapons and, to that end, to reconvene as early as possible with a view to negotiating an international treaty to prevent the proliferation of nuclear weapons, based on the following main principles:

(a) The treaty should be void of any loop-holes which might permit nuclear or non-nuclear Powers to proliferate, directly or indirectly, nuclear weapons in any form;

(b) The treaty should embody an acceptable balance of mutual responsibilities and obligations of the nuclear and non-nuclear Powers;

(c) The treaty should be a step towards the achievement of general and complete disarmament and, more particularly, nuclear disarmament;

(d) There should be acceptable and workable provisions to ensure the effectiveness of the treaty;

(e) Nothing in the treaty should adversely affect the right of any group of States to conclude regional treaties in order to ensure the total absence of nuclear weapons in their respective territories;

3. *Transmits* the records of the First Committee relating to the discussion of the item entitled "Non-proliferation of nuclear weapons", together with all other relevant documents, to the Eighteen-Nation Committee for its consideration;

4. *Requests* the Eighteen-Nation Committee to submit to the General Assembly at an early date a report on the results of its work on a treaty to prevent the proliferation of nuclear weapons.

*1382nd plenary meeting,  
19 November 1965.*

### **2030 (XX). Question of convening a world disarmament conference**

*The General Assembly,*

*Mindful* of the continuing interest and responsibility of the United Nations in connexion with the solution of the disarmament problem,

*Reaffirming* the paramount importance of disarmament for the contemporary world and the urgent need for the achievement of this goal,

*Believing* that it is imperative to exert further efforts towards reaching agreement on general and complete disarmament with effective international control, with a view to securing lasting peace in the world,

*Convinced* that all countries should contribute towards the accomplishment of disarmament and co-operate in taking immediate steps with a view to achieving progress in this field,

*Convinced also* that a world disarmament conference would promote the realization of general and complete disarmament,

*Reaffirming* the resolution adopted by the Disarmament Commission on 11 June 1965,<sup>7</sup>

1. *Endorses* the proposal adopted at the Second Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cairo in 1964, on the convening of a world disarmament conference to which all countries would be invited;

2. *Urges* that the necessary consultations be conducted with all countries for the purpose of establishing a widely representative preparatory committee which will take appropriate steps for the convening of a world disarmament conference not later than 1967;

3. *Urges further* that all countries be kept informed, as appropriate, of the results achieved by the preparatory committee in accordance with paragraph 2 above.

*1384th plenary meeting,  
29 November 1965.*

### **2031 (XX). Question of general and complete disarmament**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having received* the reports of the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament,<sup>8</sup>

*Recalling* its resolutions 1378 (XIV) of 20 November 1959, 1722 (XVI) of 20 December 1961, 1767 (XVII) of 21 November 1962 and 1908 (XVIII) of 27 November 1963,

*Conscious* of its responsibility under the Charter of the United Nations for disarmament and the consolidation of peace,

1. *Requests* the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament to continue its efforts towards making substantial progress in reaching agreement on the question of general and complete disarmament under effective international control, as well as on collateral measures;

2. *Decides* to refer to the Eighteen-Nation Committee all documents and records of the First Committee concerning all matters related to the disarmament question;

3. *Requests* the Eighteen-Nation Committee to resume its work as early as possible and to report to the General Assembly, as appropriate, on the progress achieved.

*1388th plenary meeting,  
3 December 1965.*

### **2032 (XX). Urgent need for suspension of nuclear and thermonuclear tests**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the question of the cessation of nuclear and thermonuclear weapon tests and the relevant sections of the reports of the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament,<sup>8</sup>

*Recalling* its resolutions 1762 (XVII) of 6 November 1962 and 1910 (XVIII) of 27 November 1963 on the cessation of all test explosions of nuclear weapons,

*Noting with regret* that notwithstanding these resolutions nuclear weapon tests have taken place,

*Recalling* the undertaking given by the original signatories to the Treaty banning nuclear weapon tests in

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, document DC/224.

<sup>8</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 9, document A/5731; Official Records of the Disarmament Commission, Supplement for January to December 1965, document DC/227.*

the atmosphere, in outer space and under water, signed at Moscow on 5 August 1963, to continue negotiations for the discontinuance of all test explosions of nuclear weapons for all time,

*Recognizing* the mounting concern of world opinion for the fulfilment of this undertaking,

*Mindful* of the crucial importance of a comprehensive test ban to the issue of non-proliferation of nuclear weapons,

*Noting with satisfaction* the joint memorandum on a comprehensive test ban treaty submitted by Brazil, Burma, Ethiopia, India, Mexico, Nigeria, Sweden and the United Arab Republic and annexed to the report of the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament,<sup>9</sup>

*Convinced* that agreement in regard to taking this further step towards nuclear disarmament would be facilitated, *inter alia*, by the important improvements made in detection and identification techniques,

1. *Urges* that all nuclear weapon tests be suspended;
2. *Calls upon* all countries to respect the spirit and provisions of the Treaty banning nuclear weapon tests in the atmosphere, in outer space and under water;
3. *Requests* the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament to continue with a sense of urgency its work on a comprehensive test ban treaty and on arrangements to ban effectively all nuclear weapon tests in all environments, taking into account the improved possibilities for international co-operation in the field of seismic detection, and to report to the General Assembly.

*1388th plenary meeting,  
3 December 1965.*

### 2033 (XX). Declaration on the denuclearization of Africa

*The General Assembly,*

*Believing* in the vital necessity of saving contemporary and future generations from the scourge of a nuclear war,

*Recalling* its resolution 1652 (XVI) of 24 November 1961, which called upon all Member States to refrain from testing, storing or transporting nuclear weapons in Africa and to consider and respect the continent as a denuclearized zone,

*Recalling* its resolution 2028 (XX) of 19 November 1965 on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons,

*Observing* that proposals for the establishment of denuclearized zones in various other areas of the world have also met with general approval,

*Convinced* that the denuclearization of various areas of the world would help to achieve the desired goal of prohibiting the use of nuclear weapons,

*Considering* that the Assembly of Heads of State and Government of the Organization of African Unity, at its first regular session, held at Cairo from 17 to 21 July 1964, issued a solemn declaration on the denuclearization of Africa<sup>10</sup> in which the Heads of State and Government announced their readiness to undertake, in an international treaty to be concluded under the auspices of the United Nations, not to manufacture or acquire control of nuclear weapons,

<sup>9</sup> *Official Records of the Disarmament Commission, Supplement for January to December 1965, document DC/227, annex 1, sect. F.*

<sup>10</sup> See *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 105, document A/5975.*

*Noting* that this declaration on the denuclearization of Africa was endorsed by the Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries in the Declaration issued on 10 October 1964,<sup>11</sup> at the close of their Second Conference, held at Cairo,

*Recognizing* that the denuclearization of Africa would be a practical step towards the prevention of the further spread of nuclear weapons in the world and towards the achievement of general and complete disarmament and of the objectives of the United Nations,

1. *Reaffirms* its call upon all States to respect the continent of Africa as a nuclear-free zone;
2. *Endorses* the declaration on the denuclearization of Africa issued by the Heads of State and Government of African countries;
3. *Calls upon* all States to respect and abide by the aforementioned declaration;
4. *Calls upon* all States to refrain from the use, or the threat of use, of nuclear weapons on the African continent;
5. *Calls upon* all States to refrain from testing, manufacturing, using or deploying nuclear weapons on the continent of Africa, and from acquiring such weapons or taking any action which would compel African States to take similar action;
6. *Urges* those States possessing nuclear weapons and capability not to transfer nuclear weapons, scientific data or technological assistance to the national control of any State, either directly or indirectly, in any form which may be used to assist such States in the manufacture or use of nuclear weapons in Africa;
7. *Expresses the hope* that the African States will initiate studies, as they deem appropriate, with a view to implementing the denuclearization of Africa, and take the necessary measures through the Organization of African Unity to achieve this end;
8. *Urges* the African States to keep the United Nations informed of any further developments in this regard;
9. *Requests* the Secretary-General to extend to the Organization of African Unity such facilities and assistance as may be requested in order to achieve the aims of the present resolution.

*1388th plenary meeting,  
3 December 1965.*

### 2077 (XX). Question of Cyprus

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the question of Cyprus,

*Recalling* Security Council resolutions 186 (1964) of 4 March 1964, 187 (1964) of 13 March 1964, 192 (1964) of 20 June 1964, 193 (1964) of 9 August 1964, 194 (1964) of 25 September 1964, 198 (1964) of 18 December 1964, 201 (1965) of 19 March 1965, 206 (1965) of 15 June 1965 and 207 (1965) of 10 August 1965, and the Council's consensus of 11 August 1964 with regard to Cyprus,<sup>12</sup>

*Recalling* the parts of the Declaration adopted on 10 October 1964 by the Second Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cairo, regarding the question of Cyprus,<sup>13</sup>

<sup>11</sup> See A/5763.

<sup>12</sup> *Official Records of the Security Council, Nineteenth Year, 1143rd meeting, para. 358.*

<sup>13</sup> See A/5763.

Noting the report of the United Nations Mediator on Cyprus, submitted to the Secretary-General on 26 March 1965,<sup>14</sup>

Noting further that the Government of Cyprus is committed, through its Declaration of Intention and the accompanying Memorandum,<sup>15</sup> to:

(a) The full application of human rights to all citizens of Cyprus, irrespective of race or religion,

(b) The ensuring of minority rights,

(c) The safeguarding of the above rights as contained in the said Declaration and Memorandum,

1. Takes cognizance of the fact that the Republic of Cyprus, as an equal Member of the United Nations, is, in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations, entitled to enjoy, and should enjoy, full sovereignty and complete independence without any foreign intervention or interference;

2. Calls upon all States, in conformity with their obligations under the Charter, and in particular Article 2, paragraphs 1 and 4, to respect the sovereignty, unity, independence and territorial integrity of the Republic of Cyprus and to refrain from any intervention directed against it;

3. Recommends to the Security Council the continuation of the United Nations mediation work in conformity with Council resolution 186 (1964).

1402nd plenary meeting,  
18 December 1965.

**2129 (XX). Actions on the regional level with a view to improving good neighbourly relations among European States having different social and political systems**

*The General Assembly,*

Bearing in mind the provisions of the Charter of the United Nations in which Member States have affirmed their resolve to live together in peace with one another as good neighbours and to develop friendly relations among nations in order to strengthen peace.

Recalling its resolutions 1236 (XII) of 14 December 1957 and 1301 (XIII) of 10 December 1958 calling upon States to make every effort to strengthen international peace and to develop friendly and co-operative relations, and to take effective steps towards the implementation of principles of peaceful and neighbourly relations,

Aware of the responsibility which today devolves upon all countries, great and small, to establish an atmosphere of co-operation and security throughout the world, and of the role that the existence and development of bilateral good neighbourly relations and understanding among States can play in achieving that goal,

Noting with satisfaction the increasing concern for the development of reciprocal co-operative relations in many fields among European States having different social and political systems, based on the principles of equal rights, respect and mutual interests,

Convinced that any improvement in relations among European countries, being in the interest of the States in that part of the world, has at the same time a positive effect on international relations as a whole and thus contributes to the creation of an atmosphere conducive

<sup>14</sup> Official Records of the Security Council, Twentieth Year, Supplement for January, February and March 1965, document S/6253.

<sup>15</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 93, document A/6039.

to peace and international security and to the settlement of the major problems which have not yet been solved,

1. Welcomes the growing interest in the development of good neighbourly relations and co-operation among European States having different social and political systems, in the political, economic, technical, scientific, cultural and other fields;

2. Emphasizes the importance of maintaining and increasing contacts between those States for the purpose of developing peaceful co-operation among the peoples of the European continent, with a view to strengthening peace and security in Europe by all possible means;

3. Requests the Governments of the European States to intensify their efforts to improve reciprocal relations, with a view to creating an atmosphere of confidence which will be conducive to an effective consideration of the problems which are still hampering the relaxation of tension in Europe and throughout the world;

4. Decides to continue to give its attention to measures and actions for promoting good neighbourly relations and co-operation in Europe.

1408th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.

**2130 (XX). International co-operation in the peaceful uses of outer space**

*The General Assembly,*

Recalling its resolution 1962 (XVIII) entitled "Declaration of Legal Principles Governing the Activities of States in the Exploration and Use of Outer Space" and resolution 1963 (XVIII) entitled "International co-operation in the peaceful uses of outer space", both adopted unanimously on 13 December 1963,

Having considered the reports of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space,<sup>16</sup>

Conscious that the benefits of space exploration can be most widely enjoyed if Member States support the widest possible exchange of information and promote international co-operation in this field,

I

Urges the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, in developing law for outer space, to continue with determination the preparation of draft international agreements on assistance to and return of astronauts and space vehicles and on liability for damage caused by objects launched into outer space, and to give consideration to incorporating in international agreement form, in the future as appropriate, legal principles governing the activities of States in the exploration and use of outer space;

II

1. Endorses the recommendations contained in the reports of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space concerning exchange of information, education and training, international sounding rocket launching facilities, potentially harmful effects of space experiments, and encouragement of international programmes;

2. Welcomes the intention of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space to continue its activities in the exchange of information on outer space matters by encouraging such means as the preparation of

<sup>16</sup> Ibid., Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 10, document A/5785; *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 31, document A/6042.

reviews on the activities and resources of various international organizations and bodies relating to the peaceful uses of outer space, on national and co-operative international space activities, on bibliographies and abstracting services, and on education and training;

3. *Notes with appreciation* that a number of Member States have, on a voluntary basis, co-operated extensively with the programme of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space by providing information on their space activities, and urges other Member States to do so;

4. *Supports* the request of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space that the Secretary-General disseminate on a continuing basis information received from Member States on the needs and facilities for education and training in space-related subjects;

5. *Notes also with appreciation* that certain Member States have contributed to the goals of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, as laid down in its reports, by establishing educational and training programmes, and urges other Member States to do so;

6. *Notes* the decision of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space to convene, on 18 January 1966, the Working Group established to examine the desirability, organization and objectives of an international conference or meeting to be held in 1967 on the exploration and peaceful uses of outer space, as well as to make recommendations on the question relating to the participation in that meeting of the appropriate international organizations;

7. *Accords* United Nations sponsorship to India for the continuing operation of the Thumba international equatorial sounding rocket launching facility, which is eligible for such sponsorship and such assistance as may be requested in accordance with the basic principles endorsed by the General Assembly in its resolution 1802 (XVII) of 14 December 1962;

8. *Takes note* of the resolution adopted by the Committee on Space Research at its seventh session, held in May 1964, on the basis of the report of its Consultative Group on Potentially Harmful Effects of Space Experiments;

9. *Notes with appreciation* that, in accordance with General Assembly resolution 1721 (XVI) of 20 December 1961, the Secretary-General continues to maintain a public registry of objects launched into orbit or beyond on the basis of information being furnished by Member States;

10. *Notes with satisfaction* the growing measure of co-operation among many Member States in the peaceful exploration and use of outer space;

11. *Urges* that space activities be carried out in such a manner that States may share in the adventure and the practical benefits of space exploration irrespective of the stage of their economic or scientific development;

12. *Notes with appreciation* the progress reports submitted by the World Meteorological Organization<sup>17</sup> and the International Telecommunication Union<sup>18</sup> on their activities in the field of outer space and invites these organizations to make progress reports to the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space in 1966;

### III

1. *Requests* the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, in co-operation with the Secretary-General and making use of the available resources of the Secretariat, and in consultation with the specialized agencies and in co-operation with the Committee on Space Research, to prepare and consider during its next session suggestions for programmes of education and training of specialists in the peaceful uses of outer space to assist the developing countries, and to report to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session;

2. *Requests* the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space to continue its work as set forth in this and previous General Assembly resolutions and to report to the Assembly at its twenty-first session.

*1408th plenary meeting,*

*21 December 1965.*

### **2131 (XX). Declaration on the Inadmissibility of Intervention in the Domestic Affairs of States and the Protection of Their Independence and Sovereignty**

*The General Assembly,*

*Deeply concerned* at the gravity of the international situation and the increasing threat to universal peace due to armed intervention and other direct or indirect forms of interference threatening the sovereign personality and the political independence of States,

*Considering* that the United Nations, in accordance with their aim to eliminate war, threats to the peace and acts of aggression, created an Organization, based on the sovereign equality of States, whose friendly relations would be based on respect for the principle of equal rights and self-determination of peoples and on the obligation of its Members to refrain from the threat or use of force against the territorial integrity or political independence of any State,

*Recognizing* that, in fulfilment of the principle of self-determination, the General Assembly, in the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960, stated its conviction that all peoples have an inalienable right to complete freedom, the exercise of their sovereignty and the integrity of their national territory, and that, by virtue of that right, they freely determine their political status and freely pursue their economic, social and cultural development,

*Recalling* that in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights the General Assembly proclaimed that recognition of the inherent dignity and of the equal and inalienable rights of all members of the human family is the foundation of freedom, justice and peace in the world, without distinction of any kind,

*Reaffirming* the principle of non-intervention, proclaimed in the charters of the Organization of American States, the League of Arab States and the Organization of African Unity and affirmed at the conferences held at Montevideo, Buenos Aires, Chapultepec and Bogotá, as well as in the decisions of the Asian-African Conference at Bandung, the First Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries at Belgrade, in the Programme for Peace and International Co-operation adopted at the end of the Second Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries at Cairo, and in the declaration on subversion adopted at Accra by the Heads of State and Government of the African States,

<sup>17</sup> Transmitted under the symbol A/AC.105/L.19

<sup>18</sup> Transmitted under the symbol E/4037/Add.1.

*Recognizing* that full observance of the principle of the non-intervention of States in the internal and external affairs of other States is essential to the fulfilment of the purposes and principles of the United Nations,

*Considering* that armed intervention is synonymous with aggression and, as such, is contrary to the basic principles on which peaceful international co-operation between States should be built,

*Considering further* that direct intervention, subversion and all forms of indirect intervention are contrary to these principles and, consequently, constitute a violation of the Charter of the United Nations,

*Mindful* that violation of the principle of non-intervention poses a threat to the independence, freedom and normal political, economic, social and cultural development of countries, particularly those which have freed themselves from colonialism, and can pose a serious threat to the maintenance of peace,

*Fully aware* of the imperative need to create appropriate conditions which would enable all States, and in particular the developing countries, to choose without duress or coercion their own political, economic and social institutions,

*In the light of the foregoing considerations, solemnly declares:*

1. No State has the right to intervene, directly or indirectly, for any reason whatever, in the internal or external affairs of any other State. Consequently, armed intervention and all other forms of interference or attempted threats against the personality of the State or against its political, economic and cultural elements, are condemned.

2. No State may use or encourage the use of economic, political or any other type of measures to coerce another State in order to obtain from it the subordination of the exercise of its sovereign rights or to secure from it advantages of any kind. Also, no State shall organize, assist, foment, finance, incite or tolerate subversive, terrorist or armed activities directed towards the violent overthrow of the régime of another State, or interfere in civil strife in another State.

3. The use of force to deprive peoples of their national identity constitutes a violation of their inalienable rights and of the principle of non-intervention.

4. The strict observance of these obligations is an essential condition to ensure that nations live together in peace with one another, since the practice of any form of intervention not only violates the spirit and letter of the Charter of the United Nations but also leads to the creation of situations which threaten international peace and security.

5. Every State has an inalienable right to choose its political, economic, social and cultural systems, without interference in any form by another State.

6. All States shall respect the right of self-determination and independence of peoples and nations, to be freely exercised without any foreign pressure, and with absolute respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms. Consequently, all States shall contribute to

the complete elimination of racial discrimination and colonialism in all its forms and manifestations.

7. For the purpose of the present Declaration, the term "State" covers both individual States and groups of States.

8. Nothing in this Declaration shall be construed as affecting in any manner the relevant provisions of the Charter of the United Nations relating to the maintenance of international peace and security, in particular those contained in Chapters VI, VII and VIII.

*1408th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

## 2132 (XX). The Korean question

*The General Assembly,*

*Having noted* the reports of the United Nations Commission for the Unification and Rehabilitation of Korea, signed at Seoul, Korea, on 26 August 1964<sup>19</sup> and 3 September 1965,<sup>20</sup>

*Reaffirming* its resolutions 112 (II) of 14 November 1947, 195 (III) of 12 December 1948, 293 (IV) of 21 October 1949, 376 (V) of 7 October 1950, 811 (IX) of 11 December 1954, 910 A (X) of 29 November 1955, 1010 (XI) of 11 January 1957, 1180 (XII) of 29 November 1957, 1264 (XIII) of 14 November 1958, 1455 (XIV) of 9 December 1959, 1740 (XVI) of 20 December 1961, 1855 (XVII) of 19 December 1962 and 1964 (XVIII) of 13 December 1963,

*Noting* that the United Nations forces which were sent to Korea in accordance with United Nations resolutions have in greater part already been withdrawn, and that the Governments concerned are prepared to withdraw their remaining forces from Korea when the conditions for a lasting settlement laid down by the General Assembly have been fulfilled,

*Recalling* that the United Nations, under the Charter, is fully and rightfully empowered to take collective action to repel aggression, to restore peace and security, and to extend its good offices to seeking a peaceful settlement in Korea,

1. *Reaffirms* that the objectives of the United Nations in Korea are to bring about, by peaceful means, the establishment of a unified, independent and democratic Korea under a representative form of government, and the full restoration of international peace and security in the area;

2. *Calls upon* the North Korean authorities to accept those established United Nations objectives which have been repeatedly affirmed by the General Assembly;

3. *Urges* that continuing efforts be made to achieve those objectives;

4. *Requests* the United Nations Commission for the Unification and Rehabilitation of Korea to continue its work in accordance with the relevant resolutions of the General Assembly.

*1408th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

<sup>19</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 12 (A/5812).*

<sup>20</sup> *Ibid., Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 12 (A/6012).*



---

*Note***Question of convening a conference for the purpose of signing a convention on the prohibition of the use of nuclear and thermonuclear weapons (item 29)**

At its 1388th plenary meeting, on 3 December 1965, the General Assembly approved the recommendation of the First Committee<sup>21</sup> that this item should be referred to the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament for further study and that its consideration in the Assembly should be postponed to the twenty-first session.

---

<sup>21</sup> *Ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 29, document A/6125.



**RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORTS OF THE SPECIAL  
POLITICAL COMMITTEE**

**C O N T E N T S**

	<i>Page</i>
2052 (XX). Reports of the Commissioner-General of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (15 December 1965) (item 35) .....	15
2053 (XX). Comprehensive review of the whole question of peace-keeping operations in all their aspects (15 December 1965) (item 101) .....	16
2054 (XX). The policies of <i>apartheid</i> of the Government of the Republic of South Africa (15 December 1965) (item 36) .....	16
2078 (XX). Effects of atomic radiation (18 December 1965) (item 34) .....	18
<i>Note:</i>	
Peaceful settlement of disputes (18 December 1965) (item 99) .....	18

**2052 (XX). Reports of the Commissioner-General of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East**

*The General Assembly,*

Recalling its resolutions 194 (III) of 11 December 1948, 302 (IV) of 8 December 1949, 393 (V) and 394 (V) of 2 and 14 December 1950, 512 (VI) and 513 (VI) of 26 January 1952, 614 (VII) of 6 November 1952, 720 (VIII) of 27 November 1953, 818 (IX) of 4 December 1954, 916 (X) of 3 December 1955, 1018 (XI) of 28 February 1957, 1191 (XII) of 12 December 1957, 1315 (XIII) of 12 December 1958, 1456 (XIV) of 9 December 1959, 1604 (XV) of 21 April 1961, 1725 (XVI) of 20 December 1961, 1856 (XVII) of 20 December 1962, 1912 (XVIII) of 3 December 1963 and 2002 (XIX) of 10 February 1965,

Noting the annual reports of the Commissioner-General of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East, covering the periods from 1 July 1963 to 30 June 1964<sup>1</sup> and from 1 July 1964 to 30 June 1965,<sup>2</sup>

1. *Notes with deep regret* that repatriation or compensation of the refugees as provided for in paragraph 11 of General Assembly resolution 194 (III) has not been effected, that no substantial progress has been made in the programme endorsed in paragraph 2 of resolution 513 (VI) for the reintegration of refugees either by repatriation or resettlement and that, therefore, the situation of the refugees continues to be a matter of serious concern;

2. *Expresses its thanks* to the Commissioner-General and the staff of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near

East for their continued faithful efforts to provide essential services for the Palestine refugees, and to the specialized agencies and private organizations for their valuable work in assisting the refugees;

3. *Directs attention* to the critical financial position of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East, as outlined in the Commissioner-General's report;

4. *Notes with regret* that contributions to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East have not thus far been sufficient to enable the Agency to cover its essential budget requirements;

5. *Calls upon* all Governments as a matter of urgency to make the most generous efforts possible to meet the anticipated needs of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East, particularly in the light of the budgetary deficit projected in the Commissioner-General's report;

6. *Directs* the Commissioner-General of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East to take such measures, including rectification of the relief rolls—a problem which has been and continues to be of major concern to the General Assembly—as to assure, in co-operation with the Governments concerned, the most equitable distribution of relief based on need;

7. *Calls upon* the United Nations Conciliation Commission for Palestine to intensify its efforts for the implementation of paragraph 11 of resolution 194 (III) and to report thereon as appropriate and not later than 1 October 1966;

8. *Decides* to extend until 30 June 1969, without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph 11 of resolution 194 (III), the mandate of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East.

<sup>1</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 13 (A/5813).*

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid., Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 13 (A/6013).*

**2053 (XX). Comprehensive review of the whole question of peace-keeping operations in all their aspects**

**A**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 2006 (XIX) of 18 February 1965 authorizing the President of the General Assembly to establish a Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations, under the chairmanship of the President of the Assembly and with the collaboration of the Secretary-General, and instructing the Special Committee to undertake as soon as possible a comprehensive review of the whole question of peace-keeping operations in all their aspects, including ways of overcoming the present financial difficulties of the Organization,

*Noting* the reports of the Special Committee dated 15 June 1965<sup>3</sup> and 31 August 1965,<sup>4</sup>

*Noting* the replies of Member States to the request of the Special Committee that Member States submit their views on the guidelines in regard to future peace-keeping operations contained in paragraph 52 of the report of 31 May 1965 submitted jointly to that Committee by the Secretary-General and the President of the General Assembly,<sup>5</sup>

*Noting also* the consensus of the Special Committee, set forth in its report of 31 August 1965, which was adopted by the General Assembly at its 1331st plenary meeting, on 1 September 1965, and the Secretary-General's consequent appeal to the Governments of all Member States to make voluntary contributions so that the financial difficulties of the Organization may be solved and the future may be faced with renewed hope and confidence,

*Recalling* the decision taken by the General Assembly at its 1331st plenary meeting that the modalities for the continuance of the work of the Special Committee should be decided upon at the twentieth session,

*Taking into account* the views expressed and the proposals made on peace-keeping during the debate on the item entitled "Comprehensive review of the whole question of peace-keeping operations in all their aspects",

1. *Requests* the Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations to continue and to complete as soon as possible the work assigned to it by the General Assembly in paragraph 3 of its resolution 2006 (XIX) and to report to the Assembly at its twenty-first session;

2. *Transmits* to the Special Committee the records of the debates during the present session on the item entitled "Comprehensive review of the whole question of peace-keeping operations in all their aspects";

3. *Invites* the Special Committee to elect its officers from among its members and expresses the hope that the Committee will continue to enjoy the counsel of the President of the General Assembly and the close collaboration of the Secretary-General in its work;

4. *Calls upon* all Member States to make voluntary contributions so that the future may be faced with renewed hope and confidence.

*1395th plenary meeting,  
15 December 1965.*

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, *Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 21, documents A/5915 and Add.1.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, documents A/5916 and Add.1.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5915/Add.1, annex II.

**B**

*The General Assembly,*

*Desirous* that the consideration in the United Nations organs of the whole question of peace-keeping operations in all their aspects should continued in an atmosphere of harmony and co-operation,

*Having considered* the important contribution of the delegation of Ireland and of Mr. Frank Aiken, the distinguished Minister for External Affairs of Ireland, in the search for a solution to the question of peace-keeping operations,

*Noting* the suggestions contained in the draft resolution submitted by Ceylon, Costa Rica, Ghana, Ireland, the Ivory Coast, Liberia, Nepal, the Philippines and Somalia,<sup>6</sup>

*Having adopted* resolution A above instructing the Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations to continue and to complete as soon as possible the work assigned to it by the General Assembly in paragraph 3 of its resolution 2006 (XIX) of 18 February 1965 and to report to the Assembly at its twenty-first session,

*Refers* to the Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations the draft resolution mentioned in the third preambular paragraph above and invites the Committee to give it careful consideration.

*1395th plenary meeting,  
15 December 1965.*

**2054 (XX). The policies of apartheid of the Government of the Republic of South Africa**

**A**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolutions on the policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa,

*Having considered* the reports of the Special Committee on the Policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa,<sup>7</sup>

*Considering* the recommendations and conclusions contained in the report<sup>8</sup> of the Group of Experts established under Security Council resolution 182 (1963) of 4 December 1963,

*Recalling* Security Council resolution 191 (1964) of 18 June 1964,

*Gravely concerned* at the aggravation of the explosive situation in the Republic of South Africa as a result of the continued implementation of the policies of *apartheid* by the Government of South Africa in violation of its obligations under the Charter of the United Nations and in defiance of the resolutions of the Security Council and the General Assembly,

*Profoundly disturbed* at the fact that the policies and actions of the Government of South Africa are thus aggravating the situation in neighbouring territories in southern Africa,

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 101, document A/SPC/L.121/Rev.1.

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, *Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 12, documents A/5692, A/5707, A/5825 and Add.1; *ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 36, documents A/5932 and A/5957.

<sup>8</sup> See *Official Records of the Security Council, Nineteenth Year, Supplement for April, May and June 1964*, document S/5658, annex.

Noting the measures taken by Member States in pursuance of the resolutions of the General Assembly and the Security Council,

Having studied the notes, annexed to the Special Committee's report of 17 June 1965, on the build-up of military and police forces in the Republic of South Africa and on recent investments by foreign-owned corporations in that country,<sup>9</sup>

Considering that prompt and effective international action is imperative in order to avert the grave danger of a violent racial conflict in Africa, which would inevitably have grave repercussions throughout the world,

Recalling its resolution 1761 (XVII) of 6 November 1962 recommending the application of economic and diplomatic sanctions against South Africa,

1. Urgently appeals to the major trading partners of the Republic of South Africa to cease their increasing economic collaboration with the Government of South Africa, which encourages that Government to defy world opinion and to accelerate the implementation of the policies of *apartheid*;

2. Expresses its appreciation to the Special Committee on the Policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa and requests it to continue to perform its functions;

3. Decides to enlarge the Special Committee by the addition of six members, to be appointed by the President of the General Assembly on the basis of the following criteria:<sup>10</sup>

(a) Primary responsibility with regard to world trade;

(b) Primary responsibility under the Charter of the United Nations for the maintenance of international peace and security;

(c) Equitable geographical distribution;

4. Condemns the Government of South Africa for its refusal to comply with the resolutions of the Security Council and the General Assembly and its continued implementation of the policies of *apartheid*;

5. Firmly supports all those who are opposing the policies of *apartheid* and particularly those who are combating such policies in South Africa;

6. Draws the attention of the Security Council to the fact that the situation in South Africa constitutes a threat to international peace and security, that action under Chapter VII of the Charter is essential in order to solve the problem of *apartheid* and that universally applied economic sanctions are the only means of achieving a peaceful solution;

7. Deplores the actions of those States which, through political, economic and military collaboration with the Government of South Africa, are encouraging it to persist in its racial policies;

8. Again requests all States to comply fully with all the resolutions of the Security Council on this question and to halt forthwith the sale and delivery to South Africa of arms, ammunition of all types, military vehicles, and equipment and materials intended for their manufacture and maintenance;

9. Requests the Secretary-General, in consultation with the Special Committee, to take appropriate

<sup>9</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 36, document A/5932, annexes I and II.

<sup>10</sup> See A/6226.

measures for the widest possible dissemination of information on the policies of *apartheid* of the Government of South Africa and on United Nations efforts to deal with the situation, and requests all Member States, specialized agencies and non-governmental organizations to co-operate with the Secretary-General and the Special Committee in this regard;

10. Invites the specialized agencies:

(a) To take the necessary steps to deny technical and economic assistance to the Government of South Africa, without, however, interfering with humanitarian assistance to the victims of the policies of *apartheid*;

(b) To take active measures, within their fields of competence, to compel the Government of South Africa to abandon its racial policies;

(c) To co-operate with the Special Committee in the implementation of its terms of reference;

11. Requests the Secretary-General to provide the Special Committee with all the necessary means, including appropriate financial means, for the effective accomplishment of its task.

1395th plenary meeting,  
15 December 1965.

## B

The General Assembly,

Recalling its resolution 1978 B (XVIII) of 16 December 1963,

Taking note of the reports of the Secretary-General in pursuance of that resolution,<sup>11</sup>

Considering the recommendation contained in paragraphs 161 to 164 of the report of 16 August 1965 submitted by the Special Committee on the Policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa,<sup>12</sup>

Deeply concerned at the plight of numerous persons persecuted by the Government of South Africa for their opposition to the policies of *apartheid* and repression, and at the plight of their families,

Considering that humanitarian assistance to such persons and their families is in keeping with the purposes of the United Nations,

1. Expresses its great appreciation to the Governments which have made contributions in response to General Assembly resolution 1978 B (XVIII) and to the appeal made on 26 October 1964 by the Special Committee on the Policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa;<sup>13</sup>

2. Requests the Secretary-General to establish a United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa, made up of voluntary contributions from States, organizations and individuals, to be used for grants to voluntary organizations, Governments of host countries of refugees from South Africa and other appropriate bodies, towards:

(a) Legal assistance to persons charged under discriminatory and repressive legislation in South Africa;

<sup>11</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 12, document A/5850; A/5850/Add.1; *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 36, documents A/6025 and Add.1.

<sup>12</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 36, document A/5957.

<sup>13</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 12, document A/5825, para. 118.

(b) Relief for dependants of persons persecuted by the Government of South Africa for acts arising from opposition to the policies of *apartheid*;

(c) Education of prisoners, their children and other dependants;

(d) Relief for refugees from South Africa;

3. *Requests* the President of the General Assembly to nominate five Member States, each of which should appoint a person to serve on a Committee of Trustees of the United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa, which will decide on the uses of the Fund;

4. *Authorizes and requests* the Committee of Trustees to take steps to promote contributions to the Fund, and to promote co-operation and co-ordination in the activities of voluntary organizations concerned with relief and assistance to the victims of the policies of *apartheid* of the Government of South Africa;

5. *Requests* the Secretary-General to provide the necessary assistance to the Committee of Trustees in the discharge of its responsibilities;

6. *Appeals* to Governments, organizations and individuals to contribute generously to the Fund.

1395th plenary meeting,  
15 December 1965.

\* \* \*

The President of the General Assembly, in pursuance of paragraph 3 of resolution B above, nominated the following Member States: CHILE, MOROCCO, NIGERIA, PAKISTAN and SWEDEN.<sup>14</sup>

## 2078 (XX). Effects of atomic radiation

The General Assembly,

Recalling its resolution 913 (X) of 3 December 1955, which established the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation, and its subsequent resolutions reaffirming the desirability of the Committee continuing its work,

<sup>14</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Plenary Meetings, 1408th meeting, para. 174.

*Concerned* about the potentially harmful effects to present and future generations resulting from the levels of radiation to which man is exposed,

*Conscious* of the continued need for compiling information on atomic radiation and for analysing its effects on man and his environment,

1. *Takes note* of the reports of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation on the work of its thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth sessions;<sup>15</sup>

2. *Commends* the Scientific Committee for its valuable contributions to wider knowledge and understanding of the effects and levels of atomic radiation during the ten years of the Committee's existence;

3. *Requests* the Scientific Committee to continue its programme, including its co-ordinating activities, to increase the knowledge of the levels and effects of atomic radiation from all sources;

4. *Commends* the World Meteorological Organization for its work in carrying forward the scheme for monitoring and reporting levels of atmospheric radioactivity;

5. *Acknowledges with appreciation* the assistance rendered to the Scientific Committee by the World Meteorological Organization, the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and the International Atomic Energy Agency;

6. *Recommends* that all parties concerned continue their co-operation with the Scientific Committee;

7. *Notes* the intention of the Scientific Committee to submit a report to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session;

8. *Requests* the Secretary-General to continue to provide the Scientific Committee with the assistance necessary for the conduct of its work and the dissemination of its findings to the public.

1403ra plenary meeting,  
18 December 1965.

<sup>15</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 14 (A/5814); *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 34, document A/6123.

\* \* \*

## Note

### Peaceful settlement of disputes (item 99)

At its 1403rd plenary meeting, on 18 December 1965, the General Assembly approved the recommendation of the Special Political Committee<sup>16</sup> that the consideration of this item should be postponed to the twenty-first session.

<sup>16</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 99, document A/6187, para. 11.

**RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORTS OF THE SECOND COMMITTEE****C O N T E N T S**

	<i>Page</i>
2029 (XX). Consolidation of the Special Fund and the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in a United Nations Development Programme (22 November 1965) (item 51).....	20
2042 (XX). Establishment of a United Nations capital development fund (8 December 1965) (item 39).....	21
2043 (XX). World campaign for universal literacy (8 December 1965) (item 47)	22
2044 (XX). United Nations Institute for Training and Research (8 December 1965) (item 48).....	23
2082 (XX). Science and technology (20 December 1965) (item 12).....	23
2083 (XX). Development and utilization of human resources (20 December 1965) (item 12).....	24
2084 (XX). United Nations Development Decade (20 December 1965) (item 12)	24
2085 (XX). United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (20 December 1965) (item 37).....	25
2086 (XX). Transit trade of land-locked countries (20 December 1965) (item 37)	26
2087 (XX). Financing of economic development (20 December 1965) (item 38)	27
2088 (XX). Accelerated flow of capital and technical assistance to the developing countries (20 December 1965) (item 38).....	27
2089 (XX). Establishment of the United Nations Organization for Industrial Development (20 December 1965) (item 40).....	28
2090 (XX). The role of the United Nations in training national technical personnel for the accelerated industrialization of the developing countries (20 December 1965) (item 41).....	29
2091 (XX). Transfer of technology to developing countries (20 December 1965) (item 42).....	30
2092 (XX). Conversion to peaceful needs of the resources released by disarmament (20 December 1965) (item 44).....	30
2093 (XX). United Nations Development Programme (20 December 1965) (items 49 and 50).....	31
2094 (XX). Confirmation of the allocation of funds for the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in 1966 (20 December 1965) (item 50 (b))	31
2095 (XX). Continuation of the World Food Programme (20 December 1965) (item 52).....	32
2096 (XX). Programme of studies on multilateral food aid (20 December 1965) (item 52).....	33
2097 (XX). Review and reappraisal of the role and functions of the Economic and Social Council (20 December 1965) (item 96).....	34
2098 (XX). General review of the programmes and activities in the economic, social, technical co-operation and related fields of the United Nations, the specialized agencies, the International Atomic Energy Agency, the United Nations Children's Fund and all other institutions and agencies related to the United Nations system (20 December 1965) (item 100).....	34
<i>Notes:</i>	
Decentralization of the economic and social activities of the United Nations (20 December 1965) (item 43).....	34
Permanent sovereignty over natural resources (20 December 1965) (item 45)....	34
Population growth and economic development (20 December 1965) (item 46)....	34

**2029 (XX). Consolidation of the Special Fund and the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in a United Nations Development Programme**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the recommendation of the Economic and Social Council, in its resolution 1020 (XXXVII) of 11 August 1964, to combine the Special Fund and the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in a United Nations Development Programme,

*Being convinced* that such a consolidation would go a long way in streamlining the activities carried on separately and jointly by the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance and the Special Fund, would simplify organizational arrangements and procedures, would facilitate over-all planning and needed co-ordination of the several types of technical co-operation programmes carried on within the United Nations system of organizations and would increase their effectiveness,

*Recognizing* that requests for assistance on the part of the developing countries are steadily increasing in volume and in scope,

*Believing* that a reorganization is necessary to provide a more solid basis for the future growth and evolution of the assistance programmes of the United Nations system of organizations financed from voluntary contributions,

*Being convinced* that the United Nations assistance programmes are designed to support and supplement the national efforts of developing countries in solving the most important problems of their economic development, including industrial development,

*Recalling and reaffirming* section III of its resolution 1219 (XII) of 14 December 1957 and part C of its resolution 1240 (XIII) of 14 October 1958 concerning the decision and the conditions under which the General Assembly shall review the scope and future activities of the Special Fund and take such action as it may deem appropriate,

*Reaffirming* that the proposed consolidation would be without prejudice to consideration of the study which the General Assembly, in its resolution 1936 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963, requested the Secretary-General to prepare on the practical steps to transform the Special Fund into a capital development fund in such a way as to include both pre-investment and investment activities, and without prejudice to the recommendation of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development on the gradual transformation of the Special Fund, so as to include not only pre-investment but also investment proper,<sup>1</sup> or to the recommendation of the Economic and Social Council and of the General Assembly thereon,

*Taking note* of the message of the Secretary-General in which he stated, *inter alia*, that, far from limiting the possibilities of a United Nations capital investment programme, the proposals should enhance those possibilities,<sup>2</sup>

*Recognizing* that the effective working of a United Nations Development Programme depends upon the

full and active participation and the technical contribution of all the organizations concerned,

1. *Decides* to combine the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance and the Special Fund in a programme to be known as the United Nations Development Programme, it being understood that the special characteristics and operations of the two programmes, as well as two separate funds, will be maintained and that, as hitherto, contributions may be pledged to the two programmes separately;

2. *Reaffirms* the principles, procedures and provisions governing the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance and the Special Fund not inconsistent with the present resolution and declares that they shall continue to apply to relevant activities within the United Nations Development Programme;

3. *Urges* the Governing Council referred to in paragraph 4 below to consider conditions for an effective implementation of the provisions of section III of General Assembly resolution 1219 (XII) and part C of its resolution 1240 (XIII);

4. *Resolves* that a single inter-governmental committee of thirty-seven members, to be known as the Governing Council of the United Nations Development Programme, shall be established to perform the functions previously exercised by the Governing Council of the Special Fund and the Technical Assistance Committee, including the consideration and approval of projects and programmes and the allocation of funds; in addition, it shall provide general policy guidance and direction for the United Nations Development Programme as a whole, as well as for the United Nations regular programmes of technical assistance, it shall meet twice a year and shall submit reports and recommendations thereon to the Economic and Social Council for consideration by the Council at its summer session; decisions of the Governing Council shall be made by a majority of the members present and voting;

5. *Requests* the Economic and Social Council to elect the members of the Governing Council from among States Members of the United Nations or members of the specialized agencies or of the International Atomic Energy Agency, providing for equitable and balanced representation of the economically more developed countries, on the one hand, having due regard to their contribution to the United Nations Development Programme, and of the developing countries, on the other hand, taking into account the need for suitable regional representation among the latter members and in accordance with the provisions of the annex to the present resolution, the first election to take place at the first meeting of the Economic and Social Council after the adoption of this resolution;

6. *Decides* to establish, in place of the Technical Assistance Board and the Consultative Board of the Special Fund, an advisory committee, to be known as the Inter-Agency Consultative Board of the United Nations Development Programme, to meet under the chairmanship of the Administrator or Co-Administrator referred to in paragraph 7 below and to include the Secretary-General of the United Nations and the executive heads of the specialized agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency or their representatives; the Executive Directors of the United Nations Children's Fund and the World Food Programme should be invited to participate as appropriate; in order that the participating organizations may be provided with the opportunity to take part fully in the process

<sup>1</sup> See *Proceedings of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development*, vol. I, *Final Act and Report* (United Nations publication, Sales No.: 64.II.B.11), annex A.IV.8, p. 47.

<sup>2</sup> See *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-seventh Session, Annexes*, agenda item 19, document E/3933, annex VI.



of decision- and policy-making in a consultative capacity, the Inter-Agency Consultative Board shall be consulted on all significant aspects of the United Nations Development Programme and in particular it shall:

(a) Advise the management on the programmes and projects submitted by Governments, through the Resident Representative, prior to their submission to the Governing Council for approval, taking into account the programmes of technical assistance being carried out under the regular programmes of the organizations represented on the Consultative Board, with a view to ensuring more effective co-ordination; the views of the Consultative Board, when it so requests, shall be conveyed by the Administrator to the Governing Council, together with any comments he may wish to make, when recommending for approval general policies for the Programme as a whole or for programmes and projects requested by Governments;

(b) Be consulted in the selection of agencies for the execution of specific projects, as appropriate;

(c) Be consulted on the appointment of the Resident Representatives and review annual reports submitted by them;

the Inter-Agency Consultative Board shall meet as often and for such periods as may be necessary for the performance of the foregoing functions;

7. *Decides* that, as a transitional measure, the present Managing Director of the Special Fund shall become the Administrator of the United Nations Development Programme and the present Executive Chairman of the Technical Assistance Board shall become the Co-Administrator of the Programme, each to serve until 31 December 1966 or, pending a further review of arrangements at the management level, until such later date as may be determined by the Secretary-General after consultation with the Governing Council;

8. *Decides* that the present resolution shall come into effect on 1 January 1966 and that such action as may be required in terms of this resolution shall be taken prior to that date.

1383rd plenary meeting,  
22 November 1965.

#### ANNEX

1. Nineteen seats on the Governing Council of the United Nations Development Programme shall be filled by developing countries and seventeen seats by economically more developed countries, subject to the following conditions:

(a) The nineteen seats allocated to developing countries of Africa, Asia and Latin America and to Yugoslavia shall be filled in the following manner: seven seats for African countries, six seats for Asian countries and six seats for Latin American countries, it being understood that agreement has been reached among the developing countries to accommodate Yugoslavia;

(b) Of the seventeen seats allocated to the economically more developed countries, fourteen shall be filled by Western European and other countries and three by Eastern European countries;

(c) Elections to these thirty-six seats shall be for a term of three years provided, however, that of the members elected at the first election the terms of twelve members shall expire at the end of the year and the terms of twelve other members at the end of two years.

2. The thirty-seventh seat shall rotate among the groups of countries mentioned in paragraph 1 above in accordance with the following nine-year cycle:

First and second years: Western European and other countries;

Third, fourth and fifth years: Eastern European countries;

Sixth year: African countries;

Seventh year: Asian countries;

Eighth year: Latin American countries;

Ninth year: Western European and other countries.

3. Retiring members shall be eligible for re-election.

#### 2042 (XX). Establishment of a United Nations capital development fund

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1521 (XV) of 15 December 1960 by which it decided in principle that a United Nations capital development fund should be established,

*Recalling further* its resolutions 1706 (XVI) of 19 December 1961, 1826 (XVII) of 18 December 1962 and 1936 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963, on the basis of which preparatory steps have been undertaken with a view to starting the operations of the fund,

*Bearing in mind* the provisions of section III of its resolution 1219 (XII) of 14 December 1957 and part C of its resolution 1240 (XIII) of 14 October 1958, as well as the provisions contained in the sixth preambular paragraph of its resolution 2029 (XX) of 22 November 1965,

*Taking into account* the recommendations contained in annex A.IV.7 (United Nations Capital Development Fund) and annex A.IV.8 (Gradual transformation of the United Nations Special Fund) of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development,<sup>3</sup> as well as the provisions contained in paragraphs 7 and 8 of General Assembly resolution 2029 (XX),

*Being convinced* that the United Nations assistance programmes are designed to support and supplement the national efforts made by developing countries to solve the most important problems of their economic development, above all those relating to industrial development,

*Taking note* of the study prepared by the Secretary-General on the practical steps to transform the Special Fund into a capital development fund in such a way as to include both pre-investment and investment activities,<sup>4</sup>

*Having considered* the report of the Committee on a United Nations Capital Development Fund on its fourth session,<sup>5</sup>

1. *Reaffirms* the need for extending United Nations economic assistance to the field of investment activities in the developing countries;

2. *Urges* the economically advanced countries to undertake measures designed to ensure the beginning of the operations of a United Nations capital development fund at an early date;

3. *Requests* the Governing Council of the United Nations Development Programme to consider, at its second meeting in 1966, the ways and means for an effective implementation of the recommendation con-

<sup>3</sup> See *Proceedings of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development*, vol. I, *Final Act and Report* (United Nations publication, Sales No.: 64.II.B.11), p. 47.

<sup>4</sup> *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-seventh Session, Annexes*, agenda item 10, document E/3947.

<sup>5</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 39, document A/5748.

tained in annex A.IV.8 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development, bearing in mind the provisions of section III of General Assembly resolution 1219 (XII) and part C of Assembly resolution 1240 (XIII);

4. *Invites* the Secretary-General to undertake consultations with the Member States regarding the additional resources which should be obtained through voluntary contributions with a view to initiating activities of investment proper;

5. *Decides* to extend the mandate of the Committee on a United Nations Capital Development Fund so as to enable it to carry out the tasks envisaged in General Assembly resolutions 1826 (XVII) and 1936 (XVIII), taking into account the results of the work of the Governing Council of the United Nations Development Programme, as well as the results of the Secretary-General's consultations with the Member States;

6. *Further instructs* the Committee to make new efforts with a view to reaching a large measure of agreement on the draft legislation (statute) of the United Nations capital development fund, bearing also in mind the alternative proposals for starting operations through a gradual transformation of the United Nations Development Programme;

7. *Requests* the Committee to submit its report to the Economic and Social Council at its forty-first session, for transmission, together with the Council's comments, to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session for necessary action.

*1391st plenary meeting,  
8 December 1965.*

## 2043 (XX). World campaign for universal literacy

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolutions 1677 (XVI) of 18 December 1961 and 1937 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963 on the question of the eradication of illiteracy,

*Taking note of:*

(a) The resolutions adopted in 1964 by the regional economic commissions, Economic and Social Council resolution 1032 (XXXVII) of 14 August 1964 and resolution 1.271 adopted on 19 November 1964 by the General Conference of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization at its thirteenth session,

(b) The report submitted by the Secretary-General to the General Assembly at its nineteenth session<sup>6</sup> and the note by the Secretary-General on the world campaign for universal literacy submitted to the Assembly at its twentieth session,<sup>7</sup> as well as the particularly encouraging report submitted by the Director-General of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization on the action taken by that organization,<sup>8</sup>

*Having received with appreciation* the noble and generous message on this question addressed to the General Assembly by His Imperial Majesty the Shah-inshah of Iran,<sup>9</sup>

*Taking note of:*

(a) Recommendation No. 58 to the Ministries of Education concerning literacy and adult education,<sup>10</sup> approved by the International Conference on Public Education at its twenty-eighth session, held at Geneva in July 1965,

(b) The conclusions and recommendations approved by the World Congress of Ministers of Education on the Eradication of Illiteracy,<sup>11</sup> convened by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and held at Teheran from 8 to 19 September 1965, and in particular the resolutions on the mobilization of human and material resources,

1. *Declares* that illiteracy is a world problem which concerns all mankind;

2. *Affirms* that literacy is an essential factor in economic, social and cultural development;

3. *Considers* that the time has come for all Member States to make vigorous and systematic efforts, as soon as possible, to eradicate illiteracy throughout the world;

4. *Invites* countries where illiteracy is a major problem to give due priority to literacy in their development policy and programmes and, in accordance with this priority, to mobilize the material, financial and human resources available, whether governmental or non-governmental;

5. *Invites* the countries which have achieved the best results in the campaign against illiteracy in their territory to take adequate account, in their programmes of bilateral co-operation, of the priority that the countries receiving these programmes have decided to give to literacy in their development plans;

6. *Invites* those States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies which employ illiterate foreign workers to organize or develop literacy courses for them with a view to promoting the vocational training and social advancement of those workers residing in their territory;

7. *Invites* Governments to consider the possibility of increasing, at both the national and the international level, the resources allocated to literacy programmes by having recourse to various sources;

8. *Welcomes* the literacy programme of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and invites the other competent specialized agencies, including the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, as well as the Special Fund, the Technical Assistance Board, and governmental and non-governmental international and regional organizations, to combine their efforts with those of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization in putting into effect literacy programmes closely integrated with development programmes;

9. *Requests* the Economic and Social Council and the regional economic commissions to study, within the framework of the United Nations Development Decade, the most appropriate measures for promoting the effective integration of literacy in development;

<sup>10</sup> A/6048, annex I. For the printed text, see United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, World Congress of Ministers of Education on the Eradication of Illiteracy, Teheran, 8 to 19 September 1965, *Literacy and Adult Education* (Paris, 1965).

<sup>11</sup> A/6048, annex II. For the printed text, see United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, World Congress of Ministers of Education on the Eradication of Illiteracy, Teheran, 8 to 19 September 1965, *Final Report* (UNESCO/ED/217).

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 47, document A/5830.

<sup>7</sup> A/6048.

<sup>8</sup> A/C.2/L.807. For summary, see *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Second Committee*, 980th meeting, paras. 2-8.

<sup>9</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 47, document A/6024.

10. *Instructs* the Secretary-General, in co-operation with the Director-General of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, to report to the General Assembly in due course on the progress achieved in the implementation of the present resolution.

*1391st plenary meeting,  
8 December 1965.*

#### 2044 (XX). United Nations Institute for Training and Research

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolutions 1827 (XVII) of 18 December 1962 and 1934 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963 relating to the United Nations Institute for Training and Research,

*Noting with interest* the progress made so far in establishing the Institute's preliminary activities,

*Taking note* of Economic and Social Council resolutions 1037 (XXXVII) of 15 August 1964 and 1072 (XXXIX) of 26 July 1965, and of the reports submitted by the Secretary-General<sup>12</sup> and the statement made by the Executive Director of the Institute,<sup>13</sup>

1. *Expresses the hope* that the United Nations Institute for Training and Research will begin its regular operations as soon as possible and not later than the end of 1965;

2. *Renews its appeal* to Governments of States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency and to private institutions which have not yet financially contributed to the Institute to give it their generous financial support now that it has been established;

3. *Requests* the Executive Director of the Institute to report annually to the General Assembly and, as appropriate, to the Economic and Social Council on the activities of the Institute.

*1391st plenary meeting,  
8 December 1965.*

#### 2082 (XX). Science and technology

*The General Assembly,*

*Reaffirming* its conviction, which was greatly strengthened by the results of the United Nations Conference on the Application of Science and Technology for the Benefit of the Less Developed Areas, that science and technology can make an outstanding contribution to the economic and social development of the developing countries,

*Recalling* its resolution 1944 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963 concerning international co-operation in the application of science and technology to economic and social development,

*Noting with appreciation* the comprehensive response made by the Advisory Committee on the Application of Science and Technology to Development to the request in resolution 1944 (XVIII) that the Advisory Committee examine, in keeping with its terms of reference, the possibility of establishing a programme of international co-operation in science and technology

<sup>12</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 48, document A/6027; Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-ninth Session, Annexes, agenda item 24, document E/4049.*

<sup>13</sup> A/C.2/L.817. For summary, see *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Second Committee, 987th meeting, paras. 1-8.*

for economic and social development, with special reference to the study of the problems of the developing countries and the exploration of suitable solutions,

1. *Endorses* Economic and Social Council resolution 1083 (XXXIX) of 30 July 1965, in which the Council warmly commended the Advisory Committee on the Application of Science and Technology to Development for its second report,<sup>14</sup> approved the plans of the Advisory Committee for the next phase of its work and transmitted to the General Assembly the second report as an exposition of the steps that must be taken to achieve the objectives envisaged in Assembly resolution 1944 (XVIII);

2. *Also endorses* the views of the Advisory Committee that:

(a) It would be not only possible, but highly desirable, to develop a programme of the kind envisaged in resolution 1944 (XVIII) in order to strengthen existing programmes and to add appropriate new arrangements for rounding out the total effort, and also designed to draw the attention of world opinion to the work of the Advisory Committee;

(b) The Economic and Social Council itself should be the appropriate body, under the authority of the General Assembly, to initiate and guide the programme, through its links with organizations in the United Nations family, the regional economic commissions and non-governmental organizations, and through the co-operation of the States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency;

3. *Commends* the comprehensive proposals and suggestions, made by the Advisory Committee in chapter IV of its second report, to the attention of States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency, all organizations of the United Nations family concerned with the application of science and technology to development and to all similarly interested non-governmental organizations;

4. *Invites* the Advisory Committee, as its programme of work evolves and in the light of its second report, to continue to examine in more detail the needs and possibilities and, where appropriate, the role of the United Nations family in relation to:

(a) The establishment of national policies for the application of science and technology to development by developing countries;

(b) The establishment or strengthening of institutions for scientific and technological research in the developing countries, and of co-operative arrangements among such institutions, especially on a regional basis, with a view to the widest dissemination of the possibilities of applying scientific and technical knowledge to development;

(c) The more extensive undertaking, by appropriate institutions in the highly developed countries, of research on problems of special concern to the developing countries;

(d) The encouragement of co-operative links between universities, research institutes, laboratories and similar institutions in the highly developed countries and those in the developing countries.

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

<sup>14</sup> *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-ninth Session, Supplement No. 14 (E/4026 and Corr.1).*

## 2083 (XX). Development and utilization of human resources

*The General Assembly,*

*Bearing in mind* the efforts made by all countries, and particularly the developing countries, to hasten the process of their economic and social development,

*Considering* that the broadening of man's horizons and his access to all the conquests of science, technology and culture constitute one of the chief needs of the modern world,

*Expressing the conviction* that in order to hasten the economic and social progress of the developing countries it is necessary to intensify measures for the full utilization of human resources and especially for the training of national personnel, with due regard for the national plans of each country and their present and long-term requirements for qualified personnel at all levels and in all important sectors of activity,

*Recalling* its resolution 1515 (XV) of 15 December 1960 in which it noted the importance of proper regard for the human and social aspects of economic development, and Economic and Social Council resolution 1090 A (XXXIX) of 31 July 1965 in which the Council requested the competent organizations of the United Nations family to take concerted steps to prepare programmes of action for promoting training and utilization of human resources in the developing countries,

*Recalling also* Economic and Social Council resolution 1089 (XXXIX) of 31 July 1965 under which the organizations of the United Nations family have been asked, *inter alia*, to determine how they can make their maximum contribution both individually and by concerted action to the goals of the United Nations Development Decade,

*Having regard* to the increasing variety of the activities undertaken by organizations of the United Nations family in the sphere of training and utilization of human resources as an essential factor of economic growth,

*Having regard also* to the need to concert efforts in that direction and to the concern of Member States for its fulfilment by the Economic and Social Council of its functions under the Charter of the United Nations,

1. *Welcomes* Economic and Social Council resolution 1090 A (XXXIX), in which the Secretary-General is requested to submit to the Council, at its forty-third session, a report on measures calculated to intensify concerted action by the United Nations and the specialized agencies with regard to the training of national personnel for the economic and social development of the developing countries;

2. *Invites* the Secretary-General, the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency to bear these problems in mind when they review future programmes of action, in accordance with the provisions of Economic and Social Council resolution 1089 (XXXIX);

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General:

(a) To take whatever measures he considers necessary so that the discussion of his report envisaged in Economic and Social Council resolution 1090 A (XXXIX) may culminate in a comprehensive evaluation of the experience gained so far by the United Nations family in the development of human resources;

(b) To make all necessary arrangements for a thorough discussion of this problem at the forty-third session of the Economic and Social Council, with the participation of the specialized agencies concerned—in

particular the International Labour Organisation, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the World Health Organization and the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations—and the International Atomic Energy Agency and the United Nations Institute for Training and Research.

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

## 2084 (XX). United Nations Development Decade

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* the high hopes with which the United Nations Development Decade was launched at the sixteenth session of the General Assembly as the first world-wide effort of all peoples to give substance, within a reasonable span of time, to the solemn undertaking, embodied in the Charter of the United Nations, to promote social progress and better standards of life in larger freedom,

*Recalling* Economic and Social Council resolution 1079 (XXXIX) of 28 July 1965, in which the Council took note with satisfaction of the Secretary-General's intention to set up a group of experts in development planning who should, *inter alia*, consider and evaluate the programmes and activities of the organs of the United Nations and of the specialized agencies relating to economic planning and projections,

*Recalling also* Economic and Social Council resolution 1089 (XXXIX) of 31 July 1965, in which the Council requested the Secretary-General and the executive heads of the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency to review their work programmes and to explore the possibility of formulating future programmes of action and, if possible, to make projections over the next five years with a view to identifying areas in which their organizations can make their maximum contribution, both individually and by concerted action, to the goals of the United Nations Development Decade,

*Taking into account* the various recommendations of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development related to the goals of the United Nations Development Decade,

*Bearing in mind* that in the proceedings of the thirty-ninth session of the Economic and Social Council, as reflected in resolution 1089 (XXXIX) and in the Secretary-General's report entitled "United Nations Development Decade at mid-point",<sup>15</sup> it was recognized that the gap between the standards of living in the developed and developing countries has widened instead of narrowing, and that a series of indicators show slow progress towards the goals laid down for the Decade,

*Bearing in mind* that in recent years the developing countries have increasingly tended to establish specific targets in the various economic and social fields by means of national development plans,

*Considering* that this action has not yet been accompanied to an adequate extent by action at the international level and that the United Nations Development Decade therefore lacks a set of specific and realistic goals and objectives, corresponding to the needs of the developing countries, which would permit satisfactory co-ordination of the action programmes of the United Nations family of organizations and allow more rational

<sup>15</sup> *Ibid.*, *Thirty-ninth Session, Annexes, agenda item 2, document E/4071.*

use to be made of their efforts and available funds, which would, at the same time, allow more effective co-operation with Governments,

*Considering* that such a set of specific and realistic goals and objectives in the economic and social fields constitutes a basis for the economic security of the developing countries, which goals and objectives can be meaningful only if they are combined with policies, actions and resources designed to ensure to Member States the conditions for their free economic development and which are accordingly not only important for each State individually but essential to world peace and prosperity,

*Bearing in mind* that the determination of these goals and objectives will make it possible to evolve suitable standards for assessing the progress of the United Nations Development Decade more effectively than has hitherto been possible and thereby further accelerate the advancement and safeguard the economic security of the developing countries,

*Convinced* that the attainment of the objectives of the United Nations Development Decade depends on the willingness to join in a common effort and on the better organization of this effort, so that the resources available may be brought to bear most effectively in order to eliminate the bottle-necks and thus to achieve rapid development,

1. *Reaffirms* the urgent necessity of attaining the over-all objectives set for the United Nations Development Decade in General Assembly resolution 1710 (XVI) of 19 December 1961, for each developing country to achieve a substantial increase in the rate of growth, with each country setting its own target, taking as the objective a minimum annual rate of growth of aggregate national income of 5 per cent at the end of the Decade;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General, the specialized agencies, the International Atomic Energy Agency and the regional economic commissions:

(a) To report jointly on the goals and objectives which have been established by the United Nations family of organizations;

(b) To make every effort, within the possibilities of their regular budgets and of appropriate funds-in-trust, to establish such goals and objectives in appropriate fields where they have not yet been precisely defined;

(c) To explore, as the work of the group of experts in development planning referred to in Economic and Social Council resolution 1079 (XXXIX) progresses, the possibility of establishing a more comprehensive and coherent set of goals and objectives, so that a balance-sheet of the United Nations Development Decade and subsequent periods may be prepared and a method devised for the systematic evaluation of progress and prospects;

(d) To review their plans and programmes in the light of the above-mentioned goals and objectives in order that appropriate international action may be taken in support of efforts at the national and regional levels;

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General:

(a) To submit a progress report to the Economic and Social Council at its forty-first session, together with the reports on the review of work programmes requested by the Council in operative paragraph 2 of its resolution 1089 (XXXIX);

(b) To transmit these reports, together with the comments and recommendations of the Council, to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session.

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

## 2085 (XX). United Nations Conference on Trade and Development

*The General Assembly,*

*Considering* that the strengthening and development of international economic relations, including trade relations, is an important factor in economic and social progress throughout the world,

*Recognizing* the necessity of providing appropriate solutions to the urgent trade and development problems of the developing countries by increasing their share in world trade, improving their export earnings and augmenting the flow of development assistance,

*Taking into account* the necessity of encouraging the expansion and diversification of all flows of international trade,

*Recognizing* the historical significance of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development and its importance for the furtherance of the principles of the Charter of the United Nations and advancement towards a new dynamic international trade and development policy,

*Convinced* that the implementation of the recommendations of the Conference, in the light of the Final Act of the Conference,<sup>16</sup> would contribute not only to the acceleration of the economic development of developing countries and thus to the advancement of the world economy as a whole, but also to the strengthening of international peace and security,

*Having considered* the Final Act and Report of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development,<sup>16</sup>

*Expressing the hope* that the problems posed by the Conference and the recommendations contained in the Final Act have since been thoroughly examined by the Member States,

*Recalling* its resolution 1995 (XIX) of 30 December 1964,

*Having examined* the annual report of the Trade and Development Board for the year 1965,<sup>17</sup>

*Taking note* of Economic and Social Council resolutions 1000 (XXXVII) of 20 July 1964, 1011 (XXXVII) of 24 July 1964 and 1095 (XXXIX) of 23 November 1965,

1. *Takes note with appreciation* of the Final Act and Report of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development;

2. *Takes note also* of the annual report of the Trade and Development Board for the year 1965, and of the comments contained in the report of the Economic and Social Council on the first part of its resumed thirty-ninth session;<sup>18</sup>

3. *Decides*, in accordance with Trade and Development Board resolutions 22 (S-I) of 29 October 1965 and 5 (I) of 28 April 1965, to establish the headquarter-

<sup>16</sup> *Proceedings of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development*, vol. I, *Final Act and Report* (United Nations publication, Sales No.: 64.II.B.11).

<sup>17</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 15 (A/6023/Rev.1).*

<sup>18</sup> *Ibid.*, Supplement No. 3 A (A/6003/Add.1).

ters of the secretariat of the Conference on a permanent basis at Geneva and a liaison office at United Nations Headquarters in New York;

4. *Expresses its satisfaction* that by setting in motion the Trade and Development Board which, in turn, established its subsidiary bodies and formulated their terms of reference, the Conference has provided itself with the appropriate framework needed for an effective contribution to the solution of major problems of trade and development;

5. *Notes with appreciation* the method of work adopted by the Board at its first session, which resulted in the drawing up of a programme of work and the identification of recommendations to which the highest priority should be given;

6. *Expresses serious concern* at the lack of progress in solving the substantive problems with which the Conference was faced and reaffirms the continuing and urgent need for Member States, in the light of the Final Act of the Conference, to take full account, in their trade and development policies, of the needs of the developing countries and the need for prompt, decisive and concrete measures devised to solve these problems;

7. *Invites* the Board, in the execution of its work programme, to accord particular attention to the problems of trade in primary commodities which require most urgent action;

8. *Calls upon* the Governments of the States members of the Conference to continue to examine their policies and to take action, jointly or separately as may be feasible, in the light of the Final Act of the Conference, with a view to implementing the recommendations of the Conference in the various fields of their national and international programmes;

9. *Further calls upon* the Governments of the States members of the Conference to exert maximum efforts through the Conference, which attached great importance to principles governing international trade relations and trade policies conducive to development,<sup>19</sup> with a view to reaching, at the earliest possible moment, the broadest measure of agreement on principles and policies;

10. *Endorses* the decision of the Board to review annually the progress achieved in the implementation of the recommendations of the Conference and the fulfilment of its programme of work;

11. *Calls upon* the States members of the Conference to take the necessary steps to provide, in a form they will find appropriate, information concerning action taken relevant to the functions of the Board and on the basis of the Final Act of the Conference, which will enable the Board to review efficiently and expeditiously the implementation of the recommendations of the Conference, so as to concentrate on substantive issues in the field of trade and development;

12. *Notes with satisfaction* that arrangements are already in progress to ensure a close working relationship between the Conference, the regional economic commissions and the United Nations Economic and Social Office in Beirut, the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency;

<sup>19</sup> See *Proceedings of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development*, vol. I, *Final Act and Report* (United Nations publication, Sales No.: 64.II.B.11), annexes A.I.1, A.I.2 and A.I.3, pp. 18, 25 and 26.

13. *Invites* the specialized agencies, the International Atomic Energy Agency, the Governing Council of the United Nations Development Programme, the regional economic commissions and the United Nations Economic and Social Office in Beirut to continue to take into account the recommendations of the Conference falling within their competence in the elaboration and implementation of their respective programmes and to contribute, as appropriate, to the work of the Conference and the Board;

14. *Invites* the other international bodies concerned, including the Contracting Parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, to take into account the recommendations of the Conference and to co-operate, as appropriate, in the work of the Conference and the Board;

15. *Decides* to convene the second session of the Conference in the first part of 1967, as recommended by the Board in its resolution 20 (II) of 15 September 1965, and expresses confidence that, in the meantime, the States members of the Conference will endeavour, through the Board and its subsidiary bodies, to concentrate on substantive questions of trade and development and to achieve adequate progress towards resolving them;

16. *Requests* the Board to propose, in accordance with paragraph 2 of General Assembly resolution 1995 (XIX), the date and place of the second session of the Conference, preferably in a developing country, for decision by the Assembly at its twenty-first session.

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

## 2086 (XX). Transit trade of land-locked countries

*The General Assembly,*

*Considering* that, in order to promote economic and social development through international trade, the land-locked States need adequate facilities to enable them to overcome the effects of their land-locked position on their trade,

*Recalling* its resolution 1028 (XI) of 20 February 1957, in which it recognized the problems of land-locked countries and invited the Governments of Member States to give full recognition to the needs of land-locked Member States in the matter of transit trade and, therefore, to accord them adequate facilities in terms of international law and practice in this regard, bearing in mind the future requirements resulting from the economic development of the land-locked countries,

*Taking into account* the recommendation contained in annex A.VI.1 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development,<sup>20</sup> which paved the way for the establishment of the Convention on Transit Trade of Land-locked States,

*Noting with satisfaction* that, upon that recommendation, the Convention on Transit Trade of Land-locked States was successfully concluded at the United Nations Conference on Transit Trade of Land-locked Countries as a step towards the normalization of transit trade of all land-locked countries,

1. *Reaffirms* the eight principles relating to transit trade of land-locked countries, adopted by the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development at its

<sup>20</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 62.

first session, in 1964, and contained in annex A.I.2 of the Final Act of the Conference;<sup>21</sup>

2. *Requests* that the Convention on Transit Trade of Land-locked States be signed by 31 December 1965 and ratified or acceded to as soon as possible in order to promote the economic and social development of the land-locked countries through international trade;

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General of the United Nations and the Secretary-General of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development to be guided by the terms of the present resolution and the above-mentioned Convention in assisting the land-locked countries to overcome their difficulties regarding transit trade.

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

### 2087 (XX). Financing of economic development

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolutions 1318 (XIII) of 12 December 1958 entitled "Promotion of the international flow of private capital" and 1710 (XVI) of 19 December 1961 entitled "United Nations Development Decade: a programme for international economic co-operation",

*Taking into account* the recommendations contained in annex A.IV.2 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development,<sup>22</sup>

*Having considered* the recommendations on the promotion of private foreign investment in developing countries, contained in annex A.IV.12 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development,<sup>23</sup>

*Noting with interest* the fourth and fifth reports of the Secretary-General on the promotion of the international flow of private capital,<sup>24</sup>

*Reaffirming* that private foreign investment may contribute to the economic diversification and development of private-capital-importing developing countries and to the accelerated transfer of technical and managerial know-how to these countries, where such investments are made in terms that are satisfactory both to the capital-exporting countries and the capital-importing countries,

1. *Asks* Governments to give serious consideration to the recommendations contained in annex A.IV.12 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development;

2. *Calls upon* Governments to give due consideration to the measures and actions for the promotion of private foreign investment in developing countries recommended by the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development, always taking into account the relevant laws and regulations of each country, and the need of respect for the sovereignty of the host countries;

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General to keep in view the above-mentioned measures and actions in the preparation of his further studies on the promotion of the international flow of private capital, as called for under the annex mentioned in paragraph 1 above, as well as under General Assembly resolution 1318 (XIII) and

Economic and Social Council resolution 922 (XXXIV) of 3 August 1962;

4. *Looks forward* to the early publication of the Secretary-General's findings in this field.

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

### 2088 (XX). Accelerated flow of capital and technical assistance to the developing countries

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1938 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963, which requested the Secretary-General to review the conceptual and methodological problems in the measurement of capital flow and aid and to submit proposals for making the presentation of the relevant data as meaningful and purposeful as possible,

*Taking into account* the recommendation contained in annex A.IV.2, section III, of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development<sup>25</sup> that each economically advanced country should endeavour to supply financial resources to the developing countries of a minimum net amount approaching as nearly as possible 1 per cent of its national income, having regard, however, to the special position of certain countries which are net importers of capital,

*Taking also into account* the recommendations contained in annex A.IV.4 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development<sup>26</sup> setting forth the objectives to be met in removing the difficulties experienced by the developing countries under aid programmes of government-to-government transfer of capital through loans and in the availability of suppliers' credits to developing countries, owing, *inter alia*, to short periods of repayment, high rates of interest, limitations on the tying of credits to specific projects and to purchases from countries providing the capital,

*Noting* the recommendations contained in annex A.IV.5 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development<sup>27</sup> relating to the problem of debt service in developing countries and the fact that the servicing of external debt constitutes an increasing burden on their resources,

*Taking note* of Economic and Social Council resolution 1088 A (XXXIX) of 30 July 1965, which recommended that the Governments of developed Member States give early and sympathetic consideration to making their lending terms substantially more favourable to the developing countries by such methods as extending the period of repayment, reducing interest rates and providing a period of grace for both interest and repayment of principal,

*Taking note also* of Economic and Social Council resolution 1088 B (XXXIX) of 30 July 1965 regarding the financing of economic development and, in particular, the problem of concepts and methodology in the measurement of the flow of capital and aid to developing countries,

*Recalling also* Economic and Social Council resolution 1089 (XXXIX) of 31 July 1965, which, in paragraph 1, urged the States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency, and particularly the developed countries:

<sup>25</sup> See *Proceedings of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development*, vol. I, *Final Act and Report* (United Nations publication, Sales No.: 64.II.B.11), p. 43.

<sup>26</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 44.

<sup>27</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 46.

<sup>21</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 25.

<sup>22</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 43.

<sup>23</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 49.

<sup>24</sup> *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-seventh Session, Annexes, agenda item 10, documents E/3905 and Add.1; ibid., Thirty-ninth Session, Annexes, agenda item 8, documents E/4038 and Add.1.*

(a) To take all possible steps immediately to increase the effective flow of international capital to developing countries to the level indicated in the recommendation contained in annex A.IV.2 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development, in all cases where that level has not yet been reached,

(b) To devise such terms and conditions that the servicing of this expanded flow of capital does not impose an unduly heavy burden on the developing countries and thereby jeopardize the prospects of their further growth,

*Bearing in mind* the inadequacy of the data on capital flows and economic assistance gathered by international organizations for carrying out the type of analysis of foreign financing that would be required to provide a regular appraisal of the factors influencing economic growth in the United Nations Development Decade,

*Having considered* the Secretary-General's reports entitled "International flow of long-term capital and official donations, 1961-1964",<sup>28</sup> and "Measurement of the flow of long-term capital and official donations: concepts and methodology",<sup>29</sup>

1. *Expresses concern* at the fact that the net flow of international assistance and long-term capital to the developing countries has failed to attain the necessary increase in recent years, thereby retarding the progress towards the attainment of the target of 1 per cent laid down in the recommendation contained in annex A.IV.2, section III, of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development;

2. *Reiterates* its request to the developed countries to take urgent measures to accelerate and ensure the flow of international assistance and long-term capital to the developing countries so as to attain the above-mentioned target;

3. *Urges* the developed countries, in framing their policies with regard to the terms of lending to the developing countries, to bear in mind the objectives set forth in annex A.IV.4 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development in order to secure more meaningful and progressive financial co-operation with the developing countries and to ensure greater efficiency in aid programmes;

4. *Requests* the competent United Nations bodies and/or other international financial institutions to take urgent steps to implement the recommendations contained in annex A.IV.5 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development relating to the problem of servicing the external debt of the developing countries;

5. *Requests* the Secretary-General to continue the study requested of him in its resolution 1938 (XVIII) and to submit his proposals to the Economic and Social Council at its forty-first session and to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session.

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

## **2089 (XX). Establishment of the United Nations Organization for Industrial Development**

*The General Assembly,*

*Considering* that the declaration contained in General Assembly resolution 1940 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963 on the need to carry out changes in the existing

United Nations machinery so as to provide an organization capable of intensifying, concentrating and expediting United Nations efforts for industrial development received decided support at all meetings which have been held since then on this subject by various United Nations bodies,

*Bearing in mind* the recommendation made by the Committee for Industrial Development at its fourth and fifth sessions that a specialized agency for industrial development should be promptly established,

*Taking into account* the proposal contained in the report of the Advisory Committee of Experts<sup>30</sup> regarding the establishment of a United Nations industrial development organization,

*Taking also into account* the recommendation contained in annex A.III.1 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development<sup>31</sup> that the General Assembly should take suitable action with a view to establishing a specialized agency for industrial development,

*Recalling* Economic and Social Council resolution 1081 F (XXXIX) of 30 July 1965, in which the Council noted with appreciation the report prepared by the Secretary-General on the scope, structure and functions of a specialized agency for industrial development,<sup>32</sup> and Council resolution 1030 B (XXXVII) of 13 August 1964,

*Taking note* of the widespread desire for a comprehensive organization for industrial development,

1. *Decides* to establish within the United Nations an autonomous organization for the promotion of industrial development to be known as the United Nations Organization for Industrial Development;

2. *Decides* that the administrative and research activities of this organization shall be financed from the United Nations regular budget, and its operational activities shall be financed from voluntary contributions to it by Governments of the States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency, as well as through participation in the United Nations Development Programme on the same basis as other participating organizations;

3. *Decides* that the principal organ of the organization shall be the Industrial Development Board;

4. *Requests* the Secretary-General to make arrangements, in accordance with Article 101 of the Charter of the United Nations, for the immediate establishment of an adequate, permanent and full-time secretariat, as a part of the organization, which will avail itself of the other appropriate facilities of the Secretariat of the United Nations;

5. *Decides* that the secretariat of the organization shall be headed by an Executive Director, who shall be appointed by the Secretary-General of the United Nations and whose appointment shall be confirmed by the General Assembly;

6. *Decides* to set up an *Ad Hoc* Committee on the United Nations Organization for Industrial Development, composed of thirty-six States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies

<sup>30</sup> See *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-sixth Session, Supplement No. 14 (E/3781)*, annex VIII.

<sup>31</sup> See *Proceedings of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development*, vol. I, *Final Act and Report* (United Nations publication, Sales No.: 64.II.B.11), p. 34.

<sup>32</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 40, document A/5826.

<sup>28</sup> E/4079/Rev.1 and Add.1.

<sup>29</sup> A/5732.



and of the International Atomic Energy Agency, and chosen in accordance with the principle of equitable geographical representation, to prepare the necessary operating procedures and administrative arrangements of the organization established under paragraphs 1 to 5 above, taking into account the reports of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly,<sup>33</sup> a note by the Secretary-General,<sup>34</sup> the reports of the Committee for Industrial Development<sup>35</sup> and the relevant views expressed in that Committee, in the Economic and Social Council, at the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development and in the General Assembly, and to report thereon to the Committee for Industrial Development at its sixth session, to the Economic and Social Council at its forty-first session and to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session;

7. *Decides* to review, in the light of experience, the effectiveness and further evolution of these institutional arrangements with a view to deciding upon such changes and improvements as might be necessary in order to meet fully the growing needs in the field of industrial development;

8. *Notes with satisfaction* that the Secretary-General has, pursuant to Economic and Social Council resolution 1081 E (XXXIX) of 30 July 1965, provided a substantial increase in the budget of the Centre for Industrial Development with a view to carrying out its existing and expanding functions;

9. *Expresses its appreciation* of the work done by the Centre for Industrial Development since its establishment and the efforts made by the Commissioner for Industrial Development in the field of industrialization, within the limited possibilities of the resources at his disposal;

10. *Expresses its satisfaction* at the decisions taken by the Economic and Social Council at its thirty-ninth session on the holding of international and regional symposia on industrial development;

11. *Requests* the Secretary-General, in preparing the organization of the symposia, to take into account the decisions embodied in the present resolution.

1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.

\*  
\* \* \*

*At its 1408th plenary meeting, on 21 December 1965, the General Assembly appointed, on the proposal of the President of the Assembly, the members of the Ad Hoc Committee on the United Nations Organization for Industrial Development, established under paragraph 6 of the above resolution.*

*The Ad Hoc Committee will be composed of the following States: ARGENTINA, AUSTRALIA, BRAZIL, CHAD, COLOMBIA, COSTA RICA, CUBA, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY, FINLAND, FRANCE, GUINEA, INDIA, ITALY, JAPAN, JORDAN, LIBYA, MEXICO, NETHERLANDS, NIGERIA, PAKISTAN, PERU, PHILIPPINES, ROMANIA, SPAIN, SUDAN, SWEDEN, SYRIA, THAILAND, TUNISIA, UGANDA, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND, UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and YUGOSLAVIA.*

## 2090 (XX). The role of the United Nations in training national technical personnel for the accelerated industrialization of the developing countries

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1824 (XVII) of 18 December 1962 and Economic and Social Council resolution 1029 (XXXVII) of 13 August 1964,

*Attaching great importance* to the training of national technical personnel for the accelerated industrialization of the developing countries on the basis of the latest achievements of science and technology,

*Considering* that, in pursuance of Economic and Social Council resolution 1029 (XXXVII), the report of the Secretary-General<sup>36</sup> was transmitted to the Governments of Member States, the specialized agencies, the International Atomic Energy Agency, the regional economic commissions and the Committee for Industrial Development, for their comments and recommendations,

*Desiring* to contribute further to the successful solution of the problem of training national technical personnel for the accelerated industrialization of the developing countries with a view to attaining the aims of the United Nations Development Decade,

1. *Notes with appreciation* the valuable report prepared by the Secretary-General in co-operation with the specialized agencies;

2. *Commends* the Centre for Industrial Development, the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency for their activities in training national technical personnel for the industrialization of developing countries, such as symposia, seminars and advanced training courses, undertaken within the framework of the United Nations technical assistance programmes;

3. *Requests* the Centre for Industrial Development to continue and to expand such activities, financed from the funds of the United Nations Development Programme, and to co-ordinate them with the related activities of the specialized agencies concerned, the International Atomic Energy Agency and the regional economic commissions;

4. *Requests* Governments, the specialized agencies, the International Atomic Energy Agency, the United Nations Development Programme and the regional economic commissions to consider the recommendations contained in the above-mentioned report and to transmit to the Secretary-General their comments and suggestions;

5. *Requests* the Secretary-General to report on the action taken in accordance with paragraphs 3 and 4 above and on proposals for further measures in this field to the seventh session of the Committee for Industrial Development, which would present its recommendations on the question to the Economic and Social Council at its forty-third session for consideration and submission to the General Assembly at its twenty-second session.

1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.

<sup>33</sup> *Ibid.*, documents A/5826 and A/6070/Rev.1.

<sup>34</sup> A/C.2/L.794.

<sup>35</sup> *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-seventh Session, Supplement No. 6 (E/3869)*; *ibid. Thirty-ninth Session, Supplement No. 6 (E/4065)*.

<sup>36</sup> *Ibid.*, *Thirty-seventh Session, Annexes*, agenda item 12, documents E/3901 and Add.1 and 2.

## 2091 (XX). Transfer of technology to developing countries

*The General Assembly,*

Recalling its resolution 1713 (XVI) of 19 December 1961 on the role of patents in the transfer of technology to the developing countries,

Having considered the recommendations contained in annex A.IV.26 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development,<sup>37</sup>

Noting with appreciation the reports of the Secretary-General on the role of patents in the transfer of technology to developing countries<sup>38</sup> and on enterprise-to-enterprise arrangements for the supply of financial, managerial and technological needs of developing countries,<sup>39</sup>

Noting the request made by the Economic and Social Council in resolution 1013 (XXXVII) of 27 July 1964 for appropriate action in the light of the recommendations of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development,

Reaffirming that access to patented and unpatented technological and managerial know-how is essential to the economic development and industrialization of developing countries,

Considering that the existing international agreements and practices may not deal adequately with the problems arising in connexion with the transfer of technological know-how,

Considering further that such transfer should be encouraged by appropriate measures on the part of developed and developing countries,

1. Endorses the recommendations contained in annex A.IV.26 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development and in Economic and Social Council resolution 1013 (XXXVII);

2. Welcomes the initiative taken by the Advisory Committee on the Application of Science and Technology to Development in including in its work programme the subject "Arrangements between enterprises (public and private) for the transfer of patented and unpatented technology";

3. Requests the Secretary-General, keeping in mind the work of the Advisory Committee on the Application of Science and Technology to Development, the Committee for Industrial Development, the Committee on Invisibles and Financing related to Trade of the Trade and Development Board, and in consultation with interested regional and international organizations, to continue his studies of:

(a) The adequacy of existing national and international practices for the transfer of patented and unpatented technology to developing countries and the possible development of improved practices, including model clauses;

(b) National and international action and institutional arrangements, including the systematic collection and dissemination of scientific and technological data and materials, so as to promote the expeditious and effective transfer of technology, especially from private

and public industrial enterprises in the developed countries, to industrial enterprises in the developing countries;

(c) The problems encountered, especially by developing countries, in obtaining technical know-how;

(d) Other measures for specific technical and financial assistance to developing countries in their efforts to secure an increased inflow of technological and managerial know-how and to adapt it to their individual needs;

4. Requests that the competent international bodies, including United Nations bodies and the Bureau of the International Union for the Protection of Industrial Property, give particular attention to requests from Governments of developing countries for technical assistance in the field of industrial property legislation and administration;

5. Further requests the Secretary-General to take the necessary steps in order to ensure effective co-ordination and co-operation in the work to be undertaken by the United Nations bodies and other international organizations referred to above for the purpose of implementing the tasks outlined in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the present resolution;

6. Also requests the Secretary-General to submit to the Economic and Social Council at its forty-second session and to other competent United Nations bodies at their 1967 sessions a progress report on the activities assigned to him under paragraphs 3 and 4 above.

1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.

## 2092 (XX). Conversion to peaceful needs of the resources released by disarmament

*The General Assembly,*

Recalling its resolutions 1837 (XVII) of 18 December 1962 and 1931 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963 on the conversion to peaceful needs of the resources released by disarmament,

Taking into account its resolution 1710 (XVI) of 19 December 1961 on the United Nations Development Decade, which calls for proposals relating, *inter alia*, to the utilization of resources released by disarmament for the purpose of economic and social development, in particular that of the developing countries,

Recalling also Economic and Social Council resolution 982 (XXXVI) of 2 August 1963 on the economic and social consequences of disarmament, concerning, *inter alia*, the advantages which disarmament could have on the economic and social programmes throughout the world, and Council resolution 1087 (XXXIX) of 30 July 1965.

Bearing in mind the recommendation contained in annex A.VI.10 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development,<sup>40</sup> which pointed to the necessity of paying due attention to the trade aspects of the economic programme of disarmament in considering studies and working out proposals within the framework of the United Nations on the economic and social consequences of disarmament as provided by the relevant resolutions of the General Assembly,

Having considered the report of the Secretary-General on conversion to peaceful needs of the resources

<sup>37</sup> See *Proceedings of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development*, vol. I, *Final Act and Report* (United Nations publication, Sales No.: 64.II.B.11), p. 57.

<sup>38</sup> United Nations publication, Sales No.: 65.II.B.1.

<sup>39</sup> *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-ninth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 8, documents E/4038 and Add.1.

<sup>40</sup> See *Proceedings of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development*, vol. I, *Final Act and Report* (United Nations publication, Sales No.: 64.II.B.11), p. 65.

released by disarmament<sup>41</sup> and the relevant chapters of the reports of the Economic and Social Council,<sup>42</sup>

1. *Takes note* of the Secretary-General's report and the reports of the Economic and Social Council;

2. *Expresses its appreciation* to Governments for the information so far received by the Secretary-General;

3. *Hopes* that Governments of Member States, particularly of those countries significantly involved, will make a serious effort to develop national studies of the economic and social aspects of disarmament and transmit them to the Secretary-General as early as feasible;

4. *Requests* the Secretary-General to continue to inform the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council of the national studies submitted to him concerning the economic and social consequences of disarmament, of the international studies carried out as part of a co-ordinated programme of the Inter-Agency Committee set up by the Administrative Committee on Co-ordination, and of such studies undertaken by non-governmental organizations as he deems appropriate;

5. *Decides* to include this item in the provisional agenda of its twenty-first session.

1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.

### 2093 (XX). United Nations Development Programme

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1715 (XVI) of 19 December 1961 in which it set a target of \$150 million for contributions to the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance and the Special Fund for 1962, and its resolution 1833 (XVII) of 18 December 1962 in which it agreed to consider new targets for these programmes at its nineteenth session,

*Considering* that at the mid-point of the United Nations Development Decade the rate of economic and social progress in the developing countries is still far from satisfactory,

*Recalling* the statement by the Secretary-General that the target for the two programmes should be raised to \$200 million,<sup>43</sup>

*Having noted* the statements by the Executive Chairman of the Technical Assistance Board<sup>44</sup> and the Managing Director of the Special Fund<sup>45</sup> to the effect that only with additional funds can the pressing needs of the developing countries be met effectively,

*Having also noted with appreciation* that at the United Nations Pledging Conference on the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance and the Special Fund, held on 2 November 1965, a number of Governments announced increased contributions to the two programmes, with the result that total contributions are now expected to reach about \$155 million,

<sup>41</sup> *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-ninth Session, Annexes, agenda item 6, document E/4042.*

<sup>42</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 3 (A/5803), chapter II; ibid., Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 3 (A/6003), chapter III.*

<sup>43</sup> A/CONF.29/SR.1.

<sup>44</sup> A/C.2/L.812. For summary, see *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Second Committee, 982nd meeting, paras. 40-55.*

<sup>45</sup> A/C.2/L.811. For summary, see *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Second Committee, 982nd meeting, paras. 32-39.*

*Requests* States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies to review their contributions to the support of the work of the United Nations Development Programme, so that its annual financial resources may reach the target of \$200 million in the near future.

1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.

### 2094 (XX). Confirmation of the allocation of funds for the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in 1966

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting* that the Technical Assistance Committee has reviewed and approved the recommendations of the Technical Assistance Board for allocations of funds to the participating organizations in the second year of the biennial programme for 1965-1966,

1. *Confirms* the allocations of funds authorized by the Technical Assistance Committee to each of the organizations participating in the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance from contributions, general resources and local costs assessments, as follows:

<i>Participating organization</i>	<i>Allocations (equivalent of US dollars)</i>
United Nations	11,632,335
International Labour Organisation	6,236,854
Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations	14,345,907
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization	9,680,750
International Civil Aviation Organization	2,656,849
World Health Organization	9,671,578
Universal Postal Union	455,043
International Telecommunication Union	1,520,072
World Meteorological Organization	1,565,247
Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization	25,000
International Atomic Energy Agency	1,091,230
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>58,880,865</b>

2. *Concurs* in the Committee's authorization to the Administrator of the United Nations Development Programme to make changes in these allocations as may be necessary to provide, as far as possible, for the full utilization of contributions to the Technical Assistance sector of the United Nations Development Programme, and to permit modifications to country programmes requested by recipient Governments and approved by him;

3. *Requests* the Administrator to report any such changes to the Governing Council of the United Nations Development Programme at the session following their adoption;

4. *Concurs* in the Committee's authorization to the participating organizations to retain for operations in 1966 the balances of funds allocated to them in 1965 which have not been obligated, or transferred to

another agency under the provisions of paragraph 2 above, by the end of the year.

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

## 2095 (XX). Continuation of the World Food Programme

*The General Assembly,*

*Conscious* of the vast and growing needs of the peoples of the developing countries, of the pressing requirement for assistance in their economic and social development, and of the sufferings caused by hunger and malnutrition,

*Recalling* its resolutions 1496 (XV) of 27 October 1960 and 1714 (XVI) of 19 December 1961, and the resolution adopted by the Conference of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations on 24 November 1961 concerning the establishment of an experimental World Food Programme,

*Having considered* the report of the United Nations/FAO Intergovernmental Committee on the future of the World Food Programme<sup>46</sup> transmitted by the Economic and Social Council,

*Having studied* the report of the Secretary-General of the United Nations and the Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization on the future development of the Programme<sup>47</sup> as well as the report of the Executive Director of the World Food Programme,<sup>48</sup>

*Having considered* the results obtained by the Programme during its initial phase and the contribution which it is making towards achieving the goals of the United Nations Development Decade and of the Freedom from Hunger Campaign undertaken by the Food and Agriculture Organization,

*Taking note with satisfaction* of the contributions of food-stuffs, money and services already made by States Members of the United Nations and members and associate members of the Food and Agriculture Organization, as well as the co-operation of recipient countries in the elaboration and implementation of development projects, in which for the first time food aid is being utilized for development in a multilateral framework,

*Recognizing* the potentialities of this Programme, in which the United Nations and the Food and Agriculture Organization have co-operated through the joint United Nations/FAO Administrative Unit,

*Appreciating* the co-operation and assistance extended to the Programme by the interested specialized agencies and operating programmes of the United Nations, and by a number of other inter-governmental and non-governmental organizations,

*Having considered* Economic and Social Council resolution 1080 (XXXIX) of 30 July 1965 and the resolution on the continuation of the World Food Programme adopted by the Council of the Food and Agriculture Organization at its forty-fourth session,

1. *Decides* to extend the World Food Programme, established under General Assembly resolution 1714 (XVI) and the resolution adopted by the Conference of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations on 24 November 1961, on a continuing basis

for as long as multilateral food aid is found feasible and desirable, on the understanding that the Programme will be regularly reviewed before each pledging conference and that, if circumstances so require, it may be enlarged, curtailed or terminated at the end of any period for which resources have been pledged;

2. *Establishes* for the three-year period 1966-1968 a target for voluntary contributions of \$275 million, of which not less than 33 per cent should be in cash and services, and urges States Members of the United Nations and members and associate members of the Food and Agriculture Organization to make every effort to ensure the early attainment of the target;

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General, in co-operation with the Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization, to convene a pledging conference at United Nations Headquarters as soon as feasible;

4. *Decides* that the next subsequent pledging conference, subject to the review provided for in paragraph 1 above, should be convened in 1967, at which time Governments would be invited to pledge contributions for 1969 and 1970, with a view to reaching such target as may be recommended by the General Assembly and the Conference of the Food and Agriculture Organization;

5. *Reaffirms* its previous decision to the effect that the United Nations/FAO Intergovernmental Committee of the World Food Programme shall comprise twenty-four States Members of the United Nations or members of the Food and Agriculture Organization, twelve of these members to be elected by the Economic and Social Council and twelve by the Council of the Food and Agriculture Organization, it being understood that outgoing members shall be eligible for re-election;

6. *Requests* the Economic and Social Council and the Council of the Food and Agriculture Organization, as soon as possible after the adoption of the present resolution by the General Assembly and the Conference of the Food and Agriculture Organization, to elect twelve members each, four members each for a term of one year, four members each for a term of two years, and four members each for a term of three years;

7. *Decides* that thereafter all the members of the United Nations/FAO Intergovernmental Committee shall be elected for a term of three years, and requests the Economic and Social Council and the Council of the Food and Agriculture Organization to make such provisions as will ensure that the terms of office of four members elected by the two Councils respectively shall expire in each calendar year

8. *Further requests* the Economic and Social Council and the Council of the Food and Agriculture Organization, when electing members of the United Nations/FAO Intergovernmental Committee, to take into account the need for balanced representation of economically developed and developing countries and other relevant factors such as the representation of potential participating countries, both contributing and recipient, equitable geographical distribution, and the representation of both developed and developing countries having commercial interests in international trade in food-stuffs, especially those highly dependent on such trade;

9. *Requests* a review of the General Regulations of the Programme in the light of the present resolution and calls upon the Economic and Social Council and

<sup>46</sup> Transmitted under the symbol E/4060.

<sup>47</sup> *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-ninth Session, Annexes, agenda item 16, document E/4015.*

<sup>48</sup> Transmitted under the symbol E/4043.

the Council of the Food and Agriculture Organization to take appropriate action.

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

## 2096 (XX). Programme of studies on multilateral food aid

*The General Assembly,*

*Bearing in mind* its resolution 2095 (XX) of 20 December 1965 extending the World Food Programme,

*Considering* that the problem of hunger will continue to be one of the most serious problems facing the international community in the years to come,

*Noting* the finding of the Conference of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations at its thirteenth session that, while it was possible to discern a trend towards the reduction of world surpluses, the need for food aid was on the contrary increasing,

*Considering further* that, without prejudice to the efforts being made to increase food production in developing countries, it is essential to intensify international co-operation in this field so long as many countries continue to experience difficulties in importing the additional food-stuffs needed for their steadily increasing populations,

*Considering* that the experience gained with the World Food Programme and the increase in its resources should enable it to enlarge its potential in this field and also to facilitate progress towards the objectives of the recommendation contained in annex A.II.6 of the Final Act of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development,<sup>49</sup>

*Recognizing* that various proposals intended to make the World Food Programme a more effective instrument of international co-operation, including the proposal to convert it to a world food fund, have given rise to a number of fundamental issues, and that among these the United Nations/FAO Intergovernmental Committee of the World Food Programme at its eighth session had identified the following as significant:

(a) The needs and absorptive capacity of developing countries for food aid,

(b) The technical and economic feasibility of utilizing the productive capacity of developing countries, efficient primary exporting countries and developed countries to sustain an enlarged, well-balanced programme of food aid to needy peoples,

(c) The implications for the agricultural export earnings of developing countries, developed primary exporting countries and countries heavily dependent on the export of primary commodities,

(d) The problems of distribution and administration,

(e) The relationship between food aid arrangements and commodity trade arrangements,

(f) The problems of financing, both over-all and for individual countries,

*Bearing in mind* that, while these issues are of particular significance to the World Food Programme, their study goes beyond the terms of reference of the United Nations/FAO Intergovernmental Committee and comes within the competence of such organizations as the United Nations, the Food and Agriculture Or-

ganization of the United Nations, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Monetary Fund and the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade,

*Considering further* that the Committee on Commodity Problems of the Food and Agriculture Organization, at its thirty-ninth session, had drawn attention to the following additional issues:

(a) The implications of proposals on total aid to developing countries,

(b) The aid-giving capacity of donor countries,

(c) The impact on agricultural trade as a whole and the possible effects on prices of food commodities not in surplus,

*Appreciating* that a study of this kind should be as comprehensive as possible and should deal with the proposals made and the problems they raise in terms as concrete as possible, with reference to different types of food commodities and the implications for different categories of countries,

*Noting* that the United Nations/FAO Intergovernmental Committee decided to refer the whole matter to its parent bodies for consideration,

*Noting further* the action taken since that time by the Council of the Food and Agriculture Organization and the relevant items in the programme of work recommended to the Trade and Development Board by its Committee on Commodities.

*Recalling* the words of His Holiness Pope Paul VI to the General Assembly on 4 October 1965: "Your task is to ensure that there is enough bread on the table of mankind",<sup>50</sup>

1. *Requests* the Secretary-General—in co-operation with the Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and in consultation with the executive heads of other interested international organizations and programmes, including the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Monetary Fund and the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and utilizing the total facilities of the United Nations, including the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development, the United Nations Development Programme and the World Food Programme—to examine, with a view to suggesting various alternative types of action and in the context of the efforts being made in connexion with the United Nations Development Decade, the means and policies which would be required for large-scale international action of a multilateral character, under the auspices of the United Nations system, for combating hunger effectively, this comprehensive study to be based upon, but not necessarily limited to, the proposals already made for adapting the techniques of food aid so as to benefit developing countries which are exporters of food-stuffs, as well as those which are importers, and with due regard, *inter alia*, to the issues mentioned in the sixth and eighth preambular paragraphs of the present resolution, especially those relating to the need for financial resources and to the possible relationship of this type of action to long-term international agreements on staple food-stuffs;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to submit to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session, through the Economic and Social Council, a report which would deal, *inter alia*, with the arrangements made for under-

<sup>49</sup> See *Proceedings of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development*, vol. I, *Final Act and Report* (United Nations publication, Sales No.: 64 II B.11), p. 32.

<sup>50</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Plenary Meetings*, 1347th meeting, para. 40.

taking this concerted study, any preliminary findings and the anticipated time-table for the completion of the task.

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

**2097 (XX). Review and reappraisal of the role and functions of the Economic and Social Council**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* Economic and Social Council resolution 1091 (XXXIX) of 31 July 1965, which pointed to the necessity for a thorough review and reappraisal of the Council's role and functions as a result of the great increase in the activities of the United Nations and its related agencies in the economic, social and human rights fields,

*Welcoming* the enlargement of the membership of the Economic and Social Council so as to reflect better the total membership of the United Nations,

*Bearing in mind* the responsibilities entrusted to the Economic and Social Council in Chapters IX and X of the Charter of the United Nations,

*Taking into account also* the particular responsibilities of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development as described in section II of General Assembly resolution 1995 (XIX) of 30 December 1964,

*Noting with appreciation* the comments of Member States on the role and functions of the Economic and Social Council,<sup>51</sup>

*Noting further* the Secretary-General's report in response to Economic and Social Council resolution 1091 (XXXIX)<sup>52</sup> containing his views, conclusions and recommendations on this question,

1. *Requests* the Secretary-General to submit detailed proposals to the Economic and Social Council at its

<sup>51</sup> E/4052 and Add.1-16.

<sup>52</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 96, document A/6109.

forty-first session and to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session on the ways in which the Council might adapt its procedures and working methods so as to enable it effectively to fulfil its role, taking into account the comments of Member States and the suggestions made during the thirty-eighth and thirty-ninth sessions of the Council and the twentieth session of the Assembly;

2. *Requests* Governments of Member States which have not yet done so to inform the Secretary-General of their views on this subject.

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

**2098 (XX). General review of the programmes and activities in the economic, social, technical co-operation and related fields of the United Nations, the specialized agencies, the International Atomic Energy Agency, the United Nations Children's Fund and all other institutions and agencies related to the United Nations system**

*The General Assembly,*

*Considering* that the importance of this item merits a thorough discussion, for which time is not available at the present session,

*Noting* the steps already taken at this session towards increased efficiency,

*Noting* the draft resolution submitted to the Second Committee on this subject,<sup>53</sup>

*Decides* to include this item in the provisional agenda of its twenty-first session and, in the meantime, to draw the attention of the Economic and Social Council and of the Administrative Committee on Co-ordination to the present resolution.

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

<sup>53</sup> A/C.2/L.814/Rev.1. For the printed text, see *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 100, document A/6201, para. 3.

\* \* \*

### Notes

**Decentralization of the economic and social activities of the United Nations (item 43)**

At its 1404th plenary meeting, on 20 December 1965, the General Assembly approved the recommendation of the Second Committee<sup>54</sup> that the consideration of this item should be postponed to the twenty-first session.

**Permanent sovereignty over natural resources (item 45)**

At its 1404th plenary meeting, on 20 December 1965, the General Assembly approved the recommendation of the Second Committee<sup>55</sup> that the consideration of this item should be postponed to the twenty-first session.

**Population growth and economic development (item 46)**

At its 1404th plenary meeting, on 20 December 1965, the General Assembly approved the recommendation of the Second Committee<sup>56</sup> that the consideration of this item should be postponed to the twenty-first session.

<sup>54</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 43, document A/6194, para. 6.

<sup>55</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 45, document A/6196, para. 13.

<sup>56</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 46, document A/6197, para. 12.

**RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORTS OF THE THIRD COMMITTEE**

**C O N T E N T S**

	<i>Page</i>
2017 (XX). Measures to implement the United Nations Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (1 November 1965) (item 57) .....	35
2018 (XX). Recommendation on Consent to Marriage, Minimum Age for Marriage and Registration of Marriages (1 November 1965) (item 59) .....	36
2019 (XX). Manifestations of racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance (1 November 1965) (item 61) .....	37
2020 (XX). Draft Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Religious Intolerance and draft International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Religious Intolerance (1 November 1965) (item 62) .....	37
2027 (XX). Measures to accelerate the promotion of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms (18 November 1965) (item 60) .....	37
2034 (XX). Assistance in cases of natural disaster (7 December 1965) (item 53) .....	38
2035 (XX). World social situation (7 December 1965) (item 54) .....	38
2036 (XX). Housing, building and planning in the United Nations Development Decade (7 December 1965) (item 55) .....	39
2037 (XX). Declaration on the Promotion among Youth of the Ideals of Peace, Mutual Respect and Understanding between Peoples (7 December 1965) (item 66) .....	40
2038 (XX). Dedication of United Nations Day, 1966, to the cause of refugees (7 December 1965) (item 56) .....	41
2039 (XX). Reports of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (7 December 1965) (item 56) .....	41,
2040 (XX). Assistance to refugees in Africa (7 December 1965) (item 56) .....	41
2041 (XX). Expression of appreciation to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (7 December 1965) (item 56) .....	41
2057 (XX). United Nations Children's Fund (16 December 1965) (item 12) ..	42
2058 (XX). Town twinning as a means of international co-operation (16 December 1965) (item 12) .....	42
2059 (XX). United Nations assistance for the advancement of women (16 December 1965) (item 12) .....	42
2060 (XX). Advisory services in the field of human rights (16 December 1965) (item 12) .....	43
2061 (XX). Freedom of information (16 December 1965) (item 64) .....	43
2062 (XX). Creation of the post of United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights (16 December 1965) (item 98) .....	43
2080 (XX). Draft International Covenants on Human Rights (20 December 1965) (item 65) .....	43
2081 (XX). International Year for Human Rights (20 December 1965) (item 67) ..	44
2106 (XX). International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (21 December 1965) (item 58) .....	47

**2017 (XX). Measures to implement the United Nations Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the question of the implementation of the United Nations Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination, contained in General Assembly resolution 1904 (XVIII) of 20 November 1963,

*Noting* that racial discrimination continues to exist in some countries in spite of the decisive condemnation of it by the United Nations,

*Noting with satisfaction* Economic and Social Council resolution 1076 (XXXIX) of 28 July 1965, and in particular the decision of the Sub-Commission on Prevention of Discrimination and Protection of Minorities to undertake, in the light of the Declaration, a special study of racial discrimination in the political, economic, social and cultural spheres,

*Recognizing* that, in order to put into effect the purposes and principles of the Declaration, all States should take immediate and positive measures, including legislative and other measures, to prosecute and/or outlaw organizations which promote or incite to racial discrimination, or incite to or use violence for purposes of discrimination based on race, colour or ethnic origin,

1. *Calls upon* all States in which racial discrimination is practised to take urgent effective steps, including legislative measures, to implement the United Nations Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination;

2. *Requests* the States where organizations are promoting, or inciting to, racial discrimination to take all necessary measures to prosecute and/or outlaw such organizations;

3. *Requests* the States which have not yet done so to inform the Secretary-General without delay of the measures they have taken to implement the Declaration;

4. *Requests* the Secretary-General to submit to the General Assembly, in time for consideration at its twenty-first session, a report on the progress made in the implementation of the Declaration;

5. *Requests* the Economic and Social Council to invite the Commission on Human Rights and the Sub-Commission on Prevention of Discrimination and Protection of Minorities to recommend, in the light of the special study of racial discrimination in the political, economic, social and cultural fields envisaged in Council resolution 1076 (XXXIX), any further measures which could be undertaken by the appropriate United Nations bodies with a view to eliminating all forms of racial discrimination, and to submit these recommendations to the General Assembly;

6. *Recommends* that a seminar on the question of the elimination of all forms of racial discrimination should be held under the programme of advisory services in the field of human rights and in the context of the programme for the International Year for Human Rights.

*1366th plenary meeting,  
1 November 1965.*

## **2018 (XX). Recommendation on Consent to Marriage, Minimum Age for Marriage and Registration of Marriages**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recognizing* that the family group should be strengthened because it is the basic unit of every society, and that men and women of full age have the right to marry and to found a family, that they are entitled to equal rights as to marriage and that marriage shall be entered into only with the free and full consent of the intending spouses, in accordance with the provisions of article 16 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights,

*Recalling* its resolution 843 (IX) of 17 December 1954,

*Recalling further* article 2 of the Supplementary Convention on the Abolition of Slavery, the Slave Trade, and Institutions and Practices Similar to Slavery of 1956,<sup>1</sup> which makes certain provisions concerning the age of marriage, consent to marriage and registration of marriages,

*Recalling also* that Article 13, paragraph 1 b, of the Charter of the United Nations provides that the General Assembly shall make recommendations for the purpose of assisting in the realization of human rights and fundamental freedoms for all without distinction as to race, sex, language or religion,

*Recalling likewise* that, under Article 64 of the Charter, the Economic and Social Council may make arrangements with the Members of the United Nations to obtain reports on the steps taken to give effect to its own recommendations and to recommendations on matters falling within its competence made by the General Assembly,

1. *Recommends* that, where not already provided by existing legislative or other measures, each Member State should take the necessary steps, in accordance with its constitutional processes and its traditional and religious practices, to adopt such legislative or other measures as may be appropriate to give effect to the following principles:

### *Principle I*

(a) No marriage shall be legally entered into without the full and free consent of both parties, such consent to be expressed by them in person, after due publicity and in the presence of the authority competent to solemnize the marriage and of witnesses, as prescribed by law.

(b) Marriage by proxy shall be permitted only when the competent authorities are satisfied that each party has, before a competent authority and in such manner as may be prescribed by law, fully and freely expressed consent before witnesses and not withdrawn such consent.

### *Principle II*

Member States shall take legislative action to specify a minimum age for marriage, which in any case shall not be less than fifteen years of age; no marriage shall be legally entered into by any person under this age, except where a competent authority has granted a dispensation as to age, for serious reasons, in the interest of the intending spouses.

### *Principle III*

All marriages shall be registered in an appropriate official register by the competent authority.

2. *Recommends* that each Member State should bring the Recommendation on Consent to Marriage, Minimum Age for Marriage and Registration of Marriages contained in the present resolution before the authorities competent to enact legislation or to take other action at the earliest practicable moment and, if possible, no later than eighteen months after the adoption of the Recommendation;

3. *Recommends* that Member States should inform the Secretary-General, as soon as possible after the action referred to in paragraph 2 above, of the measures taken under the present Recommendation to bring it before the competent authority or authorities, with particulars regarding the authority or authorities considered as competent;

4. *Recommends further* that Member States should report to the Secretary-General at the end of three years, and thereafter at intervals of five years, on their law and practice with regard to the matters dealt with in the present Recommendation, showing the extent

<sup>1</sup> United Nations publication, Sales No.: 57.XIV.2.



to which effect has been given or is proposed to be given to the provisions of the Recommendation and such modifications as have been found or may be found necessary in adapting or applying it;

5. *Requests* the Secretary-General to prepare for the Commission on the Status of Women a document containing the reports received from Governments concerning methods of implementing the three basic principles of the present Recommendation;

6. *Invites* the Commission on the Status of Women to examine the reports received from Member States pursuant to the present Recommendation and to report thereon to the Economic and Social Council with such recommendations as it may deem fitting.

*1366th plenary meeting,  
1 November 1965.*

### **2019 (XX). Manifestations of racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1779 (XVII) of 7 December 1962 entitled "Manifestations of racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance",

*Taking note* of the reports of the Secretary-General<sup>2</sup> containing information received from certain Governments, specialized agencies and non-governmental organizations concerning action taken in compliance with that resolution,

1. *Requests* the Secretary-General to invite those Member States which have not yet done so to submit information on the action they have taken in compliance with General Assembly resolution 1779 (XVII), and those which have already done so to submit additional information, if any, not later than 30 June 1966;

2. *Decides* to keep on its agenda the item entitled "Manifestations of racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance" and to complete consideration of this item during its twenty-first session.

*1366th plenary meeting,  
1 November 1965.*

### **2020 (XX). Draft Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Religious Intolerance and draft International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Religious Intolerance**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1781 (XVII) of 7 December 1962, requesting the Economic and Social Council to ask the Commission on Human Rights to prepare a draft declaration on the elimination of all forms of religious intolerance, to be submitted to the General Assembly for consideration at its eighteenth session, and a draft international convention on the elimination of all forms of religious intolerance,

*Noting* Economic and Social Council resolution 1015 C (XXXVII) of 30 July 1964, suggesting to the General Assembly that it take a decision at its nineteenth session on the course to be followed with respect to the draft Declaration,

*Recalling* resolution 1 (XXI) of 7 April 1965 of the Commission on Human Rights entitled "Draft International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Religious Intolerance",

*Appreciating* the work already done by the Commission on Human Rights and the Sub-Commission on Prevention of Discrimination and Protection of Minorities on the draft Declaration and the draft Convention,

1. *Requests* the Economic and Social Council to invite the Commission on Human Rights to make every effort to complete, at its twenty-second session, the preparation of the draft Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Religious Intolerance and the draft International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Religious Intolerance, in order that they may be submitted to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session;

2. *Decides* to consider the two drafts as a matter of priority at its twenty-first session.

*1366th plenary meeting,  
1 November 1965.*

### **2027 (XX). Measures to accelerate the promotion of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1776 (XVII) of 7 December 1962 on the need for the further promotion and encouragement of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms,

*Reaffirming* its desire to contribute to respect for and observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations and the provisions of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, the Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination and the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, which are directed at heightening the effectiveness of United Nations action in this sphere,

*Recognizing* the need, during the United Nations Development Decade, to devote special attention on both the national and the international level to progress in the field of human rights, and to encourage the adoption of measures designed to accelerate the promotion of respect for and observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms,

*Noting* that, despite repeated recommendations, certain countries persist in practising segregation, in violation of the fundamental laws of justice, freedom and respect for human rights,

1. *Urges* all Governments to make special efforts during the United Nations Development Decade to promote respect for and observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms, and invites them to include in their plans for economic and social development measures directed towards the achievement of further progress in the implementation of the human rights and fundamental freedoms proclaimed in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and in subsequent declarations and instruments in the field of human rights;

2. *Calls upon* the technical assistance authorities of the United Nations and the specialized agencies to give all possible assistance, within the framework of their programmes during the United Nations Development Decade, with a view to achieving progress in the field of human rights;

<sup>2</sup> A/5473 and Add.1 and Add.1/Corr.1, and Add.2; A/5703 and Add.1 and 2.

3. *Invites* the Economic and Social Council to request the Commission on Human Rights to continue its consideration of the question of the further promotion and encouragement of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms;

4. *Recommends* that the Economic and Social Council should, in studying the question of transferring the resources released as a result of disarmament, bear in mind the economic needs of all countries, particularly of the less developed countries, in order to help them to achieve the safeguarding of human rights and fundamental freedoms.

*1381st plenary meeting,  
18 November 1965.*

#### 2034 (XX). Assistance in cases of natural disaster

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* Economic and Social Council resolution 1049 (XXXVII) of 15 August 1964 requesting the Secretary-General to make a study of the types of assistance the United Nations might appropriately provide, the order of magnitude of the resources the Secretary-General might require for the purpose and the alternative methods of providing such resources, including the establishment of a United Nations fund for assistance in cases of natural disaster, financed through voluntary contributions, and to report to the General Assembly at its nineteenth session,

*Recalling* that in resolution 1049 (XXXVII) the Economic and Social Council also requested the Secretary-General to consider possible improvements in the arrangements for co-ordinating international assistance and to report to the Council at its thirty-ninth session,

*Having*<sup>3</sup> considered the report of the Secretary-General to the General Assembly at its nineteenth session,<sup>3</sup> the report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions thereon<sup>4</sup> and the report of the Secretary-General to the Economic and Social Council at its thirty-ninth session,<sup>5</sup>

*Noting* the Secretary-General's readiness to be at the disposal of international non-governmental organizations concerned with emergency relief to assist them in pursuing the question of co-ordination,

*Further noting* that, in co-operation with the League of Red Cross Societies, the United Nations can offer both guidance and technical assistance in formulating pre-disaster plans to countries requesting it, and also assistance, immediately after a disaster, in drawing up comprehensive plans for rehabilitation and reconstruction,

*Welcoming* the Secretary-General's statement that the procedures set out in the twenty-eighth report of the Administrative Committee on Co-ordination<sup>6</sup> for the co-ordination of assistance from members of the United Nations family are working satisfactorily,

1. *Invites* States Members of the United Nations or members of the specialized agencies and the In-

ternational Atomic Energy Agency which have not already done so:

(a) To consider the advisability of setting up appropriate national planning and operating machinery most suited to their own conditions, and designed to determine the degree and character of the relief required and to give unified direction to relief operations, United Nations resident representatives being suitably associated with such work;

(b) To consider setting up national Red Cross or Red Crescent societies;

2. *Requests* Member States, when offering emergency assistance in cases of natural disaster, to inform and make use of the appropriate standing machinery set up in the stricken countries and to inform the Secretary-General of the type of emergency assistance they are in a position to offer;

3. *Notes with satisfaction* the existing arrangements which the United Nations and the specialized agencies have for providing emergency assistance, including their relationships with non-governmental organizations, particularly with the League of Red Cross Societies;

4. *Invites* the executive heads of the organizations and programmes within the United Nations system, under the leadership of the Secretary-General, to continue and intensify their efforts to ensure the full co-ordination of the assistance made available by and through those organizations and programmes to countries stricken by natural disasters;

5. *Approves* the proposal of the Secretary-General that he be authorized to draw on the Working Capital Fund in the amount of \$100,000 for emergency aid in any one year, with a normal ceiling of \$20,000 per country in the case of any one disaster;

6. *Decides* to review at its twenty-third session the experimental arrangements referred to in paragraph 5 above.

*1390th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1965.*

#### 2035 (XX). World social situation

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General concerning the measures taken to implement General Assembly resolution 1916 (XVIII) of 5 December 1963,<sup>7</sup>

*Taking note with satisfaction* of Economic and Social Council resolution 1086 E (XXXIX) of 30 July 1965, by which the Council, *inter alia*, invited the Social Commission to re-examine, at its seventeenth session, the role which it should play within the framework of United Nations programmes in order to meet the needs of Member States, and to submit its proposals regarding the action to this effect to the Council at its forty-first session,

*Recalling* its resolution 1916 (XVIII) which, *inter alia*, requested the Economic and Social Council to review its resolution 496 (XVI) of 31 July 1953 entitled "Programme of concerted practical action in the social field of the United Nations and the specialized agencies" in the light of the *Report on the World Social Situation, 1963*,<sup>8</sup> and of the objectives of the United Nations Development Decade,

<sup>7</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 54, document A/6016.*

<sup>8</sup> United Nations publication, Sales No.: 63.IV.4.

<sup>3</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 53, document A/5845.*

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5883.

<sup>5</sup> *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-ninth Session, Annexes, agenda item 5, document E/4036.*

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, *Thirty-sixth Session, Annexes, agenda items 4 and document E/3765.*

*Noting with deep concern* the unsatisfactory social situation in many parts of the world,

*Convinced* that the activities of the United Nations in the social field should, above all, be concentrated on measures aimed at accelerated economic and social development, particularly of developing countries,

1. *Requests* the Economic and Social Council and the Social Commission, when considering the role which the United Nations should play in the social field, to bear in mind, *inter alia*, the following general principles:

(a) The responsibility of the Council, as set forth in Articles 55 and 58 of the Charter of the United Nations:

- (i) To promote higher standards of living;
- (ii) To promote full employment and conditions of economic and social progress and development;
- (iii) To promote solutions of international economic, social, health and related problems;
- (iv) To promote international cultural and educational co-operation;
- (v) To make recommendations for the co-ordination of the policies and activities of the specialized agencies;

(b) The necessity to direct the main efforts of the United Nations in the social field towards supporting and strengthening independent social and economic development in the developing countries, with full respect for their permanent sovereignty over their natural resources, in accordance with General Assembly resolution 1803 (XVII) of 14 December 1962;

(c) The interrelated character of economic and social factors and the basic requirement that economic and social development should go together with a view to promoting better standards of life in larger freedom, the importance of planning for achieving this end and the role of Governments in promoting balanced and sound economic and social development;

(d) The necessity for mobilizing national resources and encouraging creative initiatives of all peoples for the achievement of social progress;

(e) The significance of adequate structural social and economic changes for the achievement of social progress;

(f) The necessity for the widest possible utilization of the experience of the developed and developing countries with varying economic and social systems;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General, in consultation with the specialized agencies and in the light of relevant discussions and decisions of the Social Commission, the Economic and Social Council and the General Assembly, to prepare, for submission by the Council to the Assembly at its twenty-first session, a draft long-range social programme of the United Nations and a report on the implementation of Assembly resolution 1916 (XVIII);

3. *Requests* the Economic and Social Council, in co-operation with the specialized agencies, to submit proposals in respect of vital social problems on which the General Assembly might appropriately take action and make recommendations in accordance with Article 13 of the Charter;

4. *Decides* to consider at its twenty-first session the possibility and advisability of preparing a declaration on social development—based on the purposes and principles of the United Nations and the specialized

agencies and on the resolutions of the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council—which would lay down broad lines for the objectives of social development and for the means of achieving it, and, for this purpose, requests the Secretary-General, in co-operation with the specialized agencies, to provide the relevant documentation, data and any other appropriate information.

*1390th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1965.*

## **2036 (XX). Housing, building and planning in the United Nations Development Decade**

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting* that in countries throughout the world inadequate housing is one of the most urgent problems necessitating immediate solution,

*Recognizing* that the housing problem can be successfully solved only by mobilizing the efforts and resources of the nations,

*Recognizing further* that social reforms aimed at accelerating social and economic development have an important part to play in the successful solution of the housing problem.

1. *Recommends* that Member States should:

(a) Assume a major role in the solution of the housing problem in every country and, to this end, make provision in their national development planning for the necessary activities and resources;

(b) Establish for this purpose central and other organizations or bodies in charge of housing and town and country planning and empowered with the necessary authority;

(c) Take all necessary measures to develop a building material industry utilizing local raw materials to the maximum, and to promote or establish, as appropriate, building design and construction organizations which will improve efficiency, lower costs and establish designs and standards that are appropriate to the relevant cultural, social and economic requirements;

(d) Prepare and implement programmes for training architects, construction engineers and workers in sufficient numbers to carry out national development programmes;

(e) Bring about conditions in the spheres of land ownership and land use by basic reforms, if such conditions have not already been achieved, that will ensure a speedy and rational solution of housing and industrial construction problems, harmonious town and rural development, the elimination of speculation in plots of land and a more equitable use of housing resources in the interests of the whole population;

2. *Recommends* that international assistance to developing countries in the field of housing, building and planning, whether multilateral or bilateral, should be directed towards the financing of housing, the establishment of a national or, if necessary, State building materials and components industry and of national or, if necessary, State building design, construction and financing organizations, the training of national cadres of architects and construction engineers and workers, the establishment of national bodies in charge of housing construction and town building, and the planning and execution of emergency programmes in urban and rural areas and pilot projects contributing to the earliest possible solution of the housing problem;

3. *Suggests* that the Secretary-General, in close co-operation with the executive secretaries of the regional economic commissions, prepare biennial progress reports on the application of the present resolution;

4. *Invites* the Committee on Housing, Building and Planning to work out, on the basis of those reports, additional practical and effective measures for the implementation of the above recommendations and the solution of the housing problem.

1390th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1965.

### 2037 (XX). Declaration on the Promotion among Youth of the Ideals of Peace, Mutual Respect and Understanding between Peoples

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* that under the terms of the Charter of the United Nations the peoples have declared themselves determined to save succeeding generations from the scourge of war,

*Recalling further* that in the Charter the United Nations has affirmed its faith in fundamental human rights, in the dignity of the human person and in the equal rights of men and nations,

*Reaffirming* the principles embodied in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights,<sup>9</sup> the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,<sup>10</sup> the United Nations Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination,<sup>11</sup> General Assembly resolution 110 (II) of 3 November 1947 condemning all forms of propaganda designed or likely to provoke or encourage any threat to the peace, the Declaration of the Rights of the Child,<sup>12</sup> and General Assembly resolution 1572 (XV) of 18 December 1960, which have a particular bearing upon the upbringing of young people in a spirit of peace, mutual respect and understanding among peoples,

*Recalling* that the purpose of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization is to contribute to peace and security by promoting collaboration among nations through education, science and culture, and recognizing the role and contributions of that organization towards the education of young people in the spirit of international understanding, co-operation and peace,

*Taking into consideration* the fact that in the conflagrations which have afflicted mankind it is the young people who have had to suffer most and who have had the greatest number of victims,

*Convinced* that young people wish to have an assured future and that peace, freedom and justice are among the chief guarantees that their desire for happiness will be fulfilled,

*Bearing in mind* the important part being played by young people in every field of human endeavour and the fact that they are destined to guide the fortunes of mankind,

*Bearing in mind furthermore* that, in this age of great scientific, technological and cultural achievements, the energies, enthusiasm and creative abilities of the young should be devoted to the material and spiritual advancement of all peoples,

*Convinced* that the young should know, respect and develop the cultural heritage of their own country and that of all mankind,

*Convinced furthermore* that the education of the young and exchanges of young people and of ideas in a spirit of peace, mutual respect and understanding between peoples can help to improve international relations and to strengthen peace and security,

*Proclaims* this Declaration on the Promotion among Youth of the Ideals of Peace, Mutual Respect and Understanding between Peoples and calls upon Governments, non-governmental organizations and youth movements to recognize the principles set forth therein and to ensure their observance by means of appropriate measures:

#### *Principle I*

Young people shall be brought up in the spirit of peace, justice, freedom, mutual respect and understanding in order to promote equal rights for all human beings and all nations, economic and social progress, disarmament and the maintenance of international peace and security.

#### *Principle II*

All means of education, including as of major importance the guidance given by parents or family, instruction and information intended for the young should foster among them the ideals of peace, humanity, liberty and international solidarity and all other ideals which help to bring peoples closer together, and acquaint them with the role entrusted to the United Nations as a means of preserving and maintaining peace and promoting international understanding and co-operation.

#### *Principle III*

Young people shall be brought up in the knowledge of the dignity and equality of all men, without distinction as to race, colour, ethnic origins or beliefs, and in respect for fundamental human rights and for the right of peoples to self-determination.

#### *Principle IV*

Exchanges, travel, tourism, meetings, the study of foreign languages, the twinning of towns and universities without discrimination and similar activities should be encouraged and facilitated among young people of all countries in order to bring them together in educational, cultural and sporting activities in the spirit of this Declaration.

#### *Principle V*

National and international associations of young people should be encouraged to promote the purposes of the United Nations, particularly international peace and security, friendly relations among nations based on respect for the equal sovereignty of States, the final abolition of colonialism and of racial discrimination and other violations of human rights.

Youth organizations in accordance with this Declaration should take all appropriate measures within their respective fields of activity in order to make their contribution without any discrimination to the work of educating the young generation in accordance with these ideals.

Such organizations, in conformity with the principle of freedom of association, should promote the free exchange of ideas in the spirit of the principles of this

<sup>9</sup> Resolution 217 A (III) of 10 December 1948.

<sup>10</sup> Resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960.

<sup>11</sup> Resolution 1904 (XVIII) of 20 November 1963.

<sup>12</sup> Resolution 1386 (XIV) of 20 November 1959.

Declaration and of the purposes of the United Nations set forth in the Charter.

All youth organizations should conform to the principles set forth in this Declaration.

*Principle VI*

A major aim in educating the young shall be to develop all their faculties and to train them to acquire higher moral qualities, to be deeply attached to the noble ideals of peace, liberty, the dignity and equality of all men, and imbued with respect and love for humanity and its creative achievements. To this end the family has an important role to play.

Young people must become conscious of their responsibilities in the world they will be called upon to manage and should be inspired with confidence in a future of happiness for mankind.

*1390th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1965.*

**2038 (XX). Dedication of United Nations Day, 1966, to the cause of refugees**

*The General Assembly,*

Considering the decision taken by a group of voluntary agencies to promote a fund-raising campaign from 24 to 31 October 1966, to benefit refugees mainly in Africa and Asia,

Considering the support given to this initiative by the Executive Committee of the Programme of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees and the wish expressed by that Committee<sup>13</sup> that in 1966 United Nations Day, 24 October, be dedicated to the cause of refugees,

1. Expresses its keen satisfaction for the action thus undertaken, as well as for the attachment shown by its promoters to the ideals and objectives of the United Nations in choosing 24 October as the launching date for the campaign;

2. Decides that, in 1966, United Nations Day will be dedicated to the cause of refugees.

*1390th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1965.*

**2039 (XX). Reports of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees**

*The General Assembly,*

Having considered the reports of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees<sup>14</sup> and having heard his statement,<sup>15</sup>

Noting the increasingly universal character of refugee problems,

Taking note of the difficulties encountered by the High Commissioner in obtaining the funds required to finance his programmes,

Considering that a greater effort could and should be made by the international community to provide the High Commissioner with the financial means required by the tasks incumbent upon him,

<sup>13</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 11A (A/6011/Rev.1/Add.1), part Two, para. 25 (5) (d) and (e).

<sup>14</sup> Ibid., Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 11 (A/5811/Rev.1) and Supplement No. 11A (A/5811/Rev.1/Add.1); *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 11 (A/6011/Rev.1) and Supplement No. 11A (A/6011/Rev.1/Add.1).

<sup>15</sup> Ibid., Twentieth Session, Third Committee, 1359th meeting.

1. Requests the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees to pursue his efforts with a view to ensuring an adequate international protection of refugees and to providing satisfactory permanent solutions to the problems affecting the various groups of refugees within his competence;

2. Invites States Members of the United Nations and members of specialized agencies:

(a) To increase their support to the humanitarian action of the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees and to continue to co-operate with the High Commissioner in this respect;

(b) To make available to the High Commissioner the financial means required to ensure the full implementation of his programmes.

*1390th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1965.*

**2040 (XX). Assistance to refugees in Africa**

*The General Assembly,*

Having taken note of the fact that major refugee problems continue to arise in various parts of Africa,

Realizing that substantial resources must be mobilized in order to provide the refugees with immediate assistance and constructive aid so that they can support themselves in the host country until they can return to their country of origin,

Noting with satisfaction that the African States are showing a continuing interest in the problems of refugees by generously receiving refugees in a truly humanitarian spirit and by acceding in increasing numbers to the 1951 Convention relating to the Status of Refugees,<sup>16</sup>

Having taken note with satisfaction of the efforts made by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, the World Food Programme, the specialized agencies and many non-governmental organizations to solve the problems of refugees in Africa,

Having regard to the need to provide the means essential to uninterrupted continuation of the work of assisting refugees in Africa,

1. Commends the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees and the other inter-governmental and non-governmental organizations for their untiring efforts on behalf of refugees in Africa;

2. Invites States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies to devote special attention to the problems of refugees in Africa and to co-operate actively with the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees by placing the necessary means at his disposal, particularly in the form of increased financial contributions to the programmes of the High Commissioner's Office.

*1390th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1965.*

**2041 (XX). Expression of appreciation to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees**

*The General Assembly,*

Being informed that Mr. Félix Schnyder, the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, will relinquish his post in the near future,

<sup>16</sup> United Nations, *Treaty Series*, vol. 189 (1954), No. 2545.

*Expresses its sincere appreciation* to Mr. Schnyder for his work during the years he has served as United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees.

*1390th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1965.*

### 2057 (XX). United Nations Children's Fund

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolutions 57 (I) of 11 December 1946, 417 (V) of 1 December 1950, 802 (VIII) of 6 October 1953, 1773 (XVII) of 7 December 1962 and 1919 (XVIII) of 5 December 1963,

1. *Applauds* the award of the Nobel Peace Prize for 1965 to the United Nations Children's Fund, which reinforces understanding of the importance for peace in the world of the welfare and rearing of children in a spirit of friendship among nations;

2. *Endorses* the policy of the United Nations Children's Fund in supporting the importance of viewing the needs of the child as a whole, and of making, in national programmes for economic and social development, adequate provision for children and young people and thereby preparing them for their future participation in their country's development;

3. *Notes with approval* the programmes of the United Nations Children's Fund, which now include assistance to Governments in the fields of maternal and child health, disease control, nutrition, social welfare, education and vocational training, and which are carried out in close co-operation with the technical agencies concerned in the United Nations family;

4. *Welcomes* the emphasis of the United Nations Children's Fund on assistance to young children of pre-school age, and on the improvement and extension of elementary education;

5. *Notes with satisfaction* the decision of the Executive Board of the United Nations Children's Fund that in seeking the most effective uses of Fund aid stress should continue to be placed on developing the basic services which benefit children, on priority programmes directed at their main problems and on the training of national personnel as an essential element of programmes, and the decision that full advantage should be taken of the relevant experience of all countries in seeking ways of meeting the problems of children and youth;<sup>17</sup>

6. *Welcomes* the decision of the United Nations Children's Fund to hold the next regular session of its Executive Board in Africa in May 1966;<sup>18</sup>

7. *Urges* Governments and private groups to intensify their efforts substantially to increase the resources of the United Nations Children's Fund.

*1397th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

### 2058 (XX). Town twinning as a means of international co-operation

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* Economic and Social Council resolution 1028 (XXXVII) of 13 August 1964,

*Considering* that experience in recent years has shown the great value of town twinning, practised without any discrimination,

*Considering* that town twinning promotes the achievement of the great ideals enshrined in the Charter of the United Nations and in the Constitution of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization,

*Considering* that the first African Conference of World-wide Inter-Community Co-operation, held at Dakar from 1 to 3 April 1964, laid special emphasis on "twinning co-operation",

1. *Considers* town twinning to be one of the means of co-operation which the United Nations should encourage, both in connexion with the International Co-operation Year and on a permanent basis;

2. *Requests* the Economic and Social Council, in collaboration with the appropriate non-governmental organizations in consultative status and taking into consideration the decisions of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization on town twinning, to prepare a programme of measures through which the United Nations and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization might take concrete steps to encourage further the achievement of the largest possible number of twinned towns;

3. *Requests* the Economic and Social Council to submit to the General Assembly at its twenty-second session a report on the programmes of action that have been taken to comply with the present resolution;

4. *Requests* the Secretary-General to take, through his offices, all suitable measures to encourage this form of co-operation.

*1397th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

### 2059 (XX). United Nations assistance for the advancement of women

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* Economic and Social Council resolution 771 H (XXX) of 25 July 1960 and General Assembly resolution 1509 (XV) of 12 December 1960 concerning special assistance by the United Nations and the specialized agencies for the advancement of women in developing countries,

*Recalling* General Assembly resolutions 1777 (XVII) of 7 December 1962 and 1920 (XVIII) of 5 December 1963,

*Reaffirming* Economic and Social Council resolution 1068 A (XXXIX) of 16 July 1965, in which the Council took note of the report of the Commission on the Status of Women on its eighteenth session,<sup>19</sup> which was held at Teheran from 1 to 20 March 1965,

*Recognizing* the importance of the work accomplished by the Commission on the Status of Women,

*Recognizing* the contribution of the specialized agencies and the non-governmental organizations in the matter of improving the status of women,

*Believing* that the co-ordination and development of the various programmes concerning the status of women should be implemented through a unified, long-term United Nations programme for the advancement of women,

*Recognizing* that it is appropriate to draw the attention of world public opinion to the importance of the contribution which women can make to national development and to the consequent need to solve the problem of the status of women and their emancipation,

<sup>17</sup> See *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-ninth Session, Supplement No. 15 (E/4083/Rev.1), para. 74.*

<sup>18</sup> *Ibid.*, para. 237.

<sup>19</sup> *Ibid.*, Supplement No. 7 (E/4025).

1. *Welcomes* Economic and Social Council resolution 1068 E (XXXIX) of 16 July 1965, in which the Council recommended to Member States, and especially to those making use of technical assistance, that they give greater priority to projects and programmes directed towards the advancement of women, and invites the Secretary-General of the United Nations and the executive heads of the specialized agencies to encourage the participation of women in projects submitted by Member States;

2. *Welcomes* Economic and Social Council resolution 1068 C (XXXIX) of 16 July 1965, in which the Council emphasized the importance of training appropriate cadres, especially in the developing countries, in order to enable women to participate fully in the economic, social, cultural and political life of their respective countries;

3. *Welcomes* the support given by the Economic and Social Council to the other recommendations made by the Commission on the Status of Women at its eighteenth session;

4. *Invites* the specialized agencies and the international non-governmental organizations to continue their efforts for the improvement of the status of women;

5. *Requests* the Secretary-General to continue to study especially the possibility of expanding the assistance which can be rendered for the advancement of women in developing countries;

6. *Invites* the Secretary-General to co-operate with the Commission on the Status of Women to these ends;

7. *Further requests* the Secretary-General to keep the Economic and Social Council and the General Assembly informed on developments in this respect, especially with regard to the possibility of establishing a unified, long-term United Nations programme for the advancement of women;

8. *Expresses its appreciation* to the Government of Iran for its generous invitation, which enabled the Commission on the Status of Women to hold its eighteenth session at Teheran in conditions that were particularly favourable for its work.

*1397th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

## **2060 (XX). Advisory services in the field of human rights**

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting* that proposals have been made to hold an international seminar on *apartheid* in 1966,

*Recalling* that these proposals were brought to the attention of the Economic and Social Council at its thirty-ninth session,<sup>20</sup>

*Requests* the Secretary-General to organize in 1966, in consultation with the Special Committee on the Policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa and the Commission on Human Rights, an international seminar on *apartheid* and authorizes him to use such funds as may be necessary for the purpose, making appropriate readjustments within the budgetary allocations approved for section 14 (Human rights advisory services), part V (Technical programmes), of the United Nations budget.

*1397th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

<sup>20</sup> See *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 3 (A/6003)*, para. 549.

## **2061 (XX). Freedom of information**

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting* that the heavy agenda of the Third Committee at the twentieth session has not allowed the Committee to consider either the draft Convention on Freedom of Information or the draft Declaration on Freedom of Information which was submitted to it by the Economic and Social Council,

*Reiterating* that freedom of information forms an important part of the human rights and fundamental freedoms, to the promotion of which the United Nations is dedicated,

*Decides* to devote, at its twenty-first session, as much time as it deems necessary to the consideration of the item on freedom of information.

*1397th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

## **2062 (XX). Creation of the post of United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights**

*The General Assembly,*

*Considering* that the agenda of its twentieth session included the item entitled "Creation of the post of United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights",

*Considering* that owing to other priorities the proposal relating to this question could not be considered,

*Convinced* that it would be useful to obtain the opinion of the most appropriate United Nations organ to deal with the matter,

1. *Requests* the Economic and Social Council to transmit to the Commission on Human Rights the proposal for the creation of the post of United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights, for study of all aspects of the matter and for report, through the Council, to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to provide all pertinent documents concerning that proposal to the Commission on Human Rights.

*1397th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

## **2080 (XX). Draft International Covenants on Human Rights**

*The General Assembly,*

*Considering* that the Third Committee, owing to its heavy agenda, has not been able to consider the draft International Covenants on Human Rights at the present session,

*Noting* Economic and Social Council resolution 1075 (XXXIX) of 28 July 1965 on organizational and procedural arrangements for the implementation of conventions and recommendations in the field of human rights,

1. *Decides* to defer to its twenty-first session the further consideration of the draft International Covenants on Human Rights;

2. *Invites* Governments of Member States to consider the measures of implementation and the final clauses of the draft International Covenants on Human Rights prepared by the Commission on Human Rights, the explanatory paper prepared by the Secretary-

General<sup>21</sup> and the observations received from Governments<sup>22</sup> in accordance with General Assembly resolution 1960 (XVIII) of 12 December 1963, so that at the twenty-first session of the Assembly Member States will be in a position to complete the preparation of the draft International Covenants on Human Rights.

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

## 2081 (XX). International Year for Human Rights

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1961 (XVIII) of 12 December 1963 designating the year 1968 as International Year for Human Rights,

*Considering* that the Universal Declaration of Human Rights has been an instrument of the highest importance for the protection and promotion of the rights of individuals and the furtherance of peace and stability,

*Convinced* that its role in the future will be of equal significance,

*Considering* that the further promotion and development of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms contributes to the strengthening of peace throughout the world and to friendship between peoples,

*Considering* that racial discrimination, and in particular the policy of *apartheid*, constitutes one of the most flagrant abuses of human rights and fundamental freedoms and that persistent and intense efforts must be made to secure its abandonment,

*Reaffirming* the belief that the cause of human rights will be well served by an increasing awareness of the extent of the progress made, and the conviction that the year 1968 should be devoted to intensified national and international efforts and undertakings in the field of human rights and also to an international review of the achievements in this field,

*Stressing* the importance of further development and implementation in practice of the principles of the protection of human rights laid down in the Charter of the United Nations, the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples and the Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination,

*Convinced* that an intensification of efforts in the intervening years will heighten the progress that can be made by 1968,

*Convinced further* that the proposed international review of progress in the field of human rights can advantageously be carried out by means of an international conference,

*Noting* the interim programme of measures and activities to be undertaken in connexion with the International Year for Human Rights and in celebration of the twentieth anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, recommended by the Commission on Human Rights and set out in the annex to the present resolution,

*Noting further* that the Commission on Human Rights is continuing the preparation of a programme of observances, measures and activities to be undertaken in 1968,

<sup>21</sup> *Ibid.*, Eighteenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 48, document A/5411.

<sup>22</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 65, documents A/5702 and Add.1.

1. *Calls upon* States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies, regional inter-governmental organizations, the specialized agencies and the national and international organizations concerned to devote the year 1968 to intensified efforts and undertakings in the field of human rights, including an international review of achievements in this field;

2. *Urges* Member States to take appropriate measures in preparation for the International Year for Human Rights, and in particular to emphasize the urgent need to eliminate discrimination and other violations of human dignity, with special attention to the abolition of racial discrimination and in particular the policy of *apartheid*;

3. *Invites* all Member States to ratify before 1968 the Conventions already concluded in the field of human rights, and in particular the following:

Supplementary Convention on the Abolition of Slavery, the Slave Trade and Institutions and Practices Similar to Slavery;

International Labour Organisation Convention concerning the Abolition of Forced Labour;

International Labour Organisation Convention concerning Discrimination in respect of Employment and Occupation;

International Labour Organisation Convention concerning Equal Remuneration for Men and Women Workers for Work of Equal Value;

International Labour Organisation Convention concerning Freedom of Association and Protection of the Right to Organize;

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization Convention against Discrimination in Education;

Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of the Crime of Genocide;

Convention on the Political Rights of Women;

International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination;

4. *Decides* to hasten the conclusion of the following draft conventions so that they may be open for ratification and accession if possible before 1968:

Draft Covenant on Civil and Political Rights;

Draft Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights;

Draft International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Religious Intolerance;

Draft Convention on Freedom of Information;

5. *Decides* to complete by 1968 the consideration and preparation of the draft declarations which have been approved by the Commission on Human Rights and by the Commission on the Status of Women;

6. *Approves* the interim programme of measures and activities envisaged for the United Nations annexed to the present resolution and requests the Secretary-General to proceed with the arrangements for the measures to be undertaken by the United Nations set out in the annex;

7. *Invites* Member States to consider, in connexion with the International Year for Human Rights, the possible advantage of undertaking, on a regional basis, common studies in order to establish more effective protection of human rights;

8. *Invites* regional inter-governmental organizations with competence in the field to provide the international conference envisaged for 1968 with full information



on their accomplishments, programmes and other measures to realize protection of human rights;

9. *Invites* the Commission on the Status of Women to participate and co-operate at every stage in the preparatory work for the International Year for Human Rights;

10. *Requests* the Secretary-General to transmit the present resolution and the interim programme annexed thereto to States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies, regional inter-governmental organizations, the specialized agencies and the interested international organizations;

11. *Recommends* that, in view of the historic importance of the observance of the International Year for Human Rights, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization should be urged to mobilize the finest resources of culture and art in order to lend the International Year for Human Rights, through literature, music, dance, cinema, television and all other forms and media of communication, a truly universal character;

12. *Commends* to the States, regional inter-governmental organizations, agencies and organizations mentioned in paragraph 10 above the programme of measures and activities set out in the annex to the present resolution and invites their co-operation and participation in this programme with a view to making the celebrations successful and meaningful;

13. *Decides* that, to promote further the principles contained in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, to develop and guarantee political, civil, economic, social and cultural rights and to end all discrimination and denial of human rights and fundamental freedoms on grounds of race, colour, sex, language or religion, and in particular to permit the elimination of *apartheid*, an International Conference on Human Rights should be convened during 1968 in order to:

(a) Review the progress which has been made in the field of human rights since the adoption of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights;

(b) Evaluate the effectiveness of the methods used by the United Nations in the field of human rights, especially with respect to the elimination of all forms of racial discrimination and the practice of the policy of *apartheid*;

(c) Formulate and prepare a programme of further measures to be taken subsequent to the celebrations of the International Year for Human Rights;

14. *Decides* to establish, in consultation with the Commission on Human Rights, a Preparatory Committee for the International Conference on Human Rights, consisting of seventeen members, to complete the preparation for the Conference in 1968 and, in particular, to make proposals for the consideration of the General Assembly regarding the agenda, duration and venue of the Conference, and the means of defraying the expenses of the Conference, and to organize and direct the preparation of the necessary evaluation studies and other documentation;

15. *Requests* the President of the General Assembly to appoint the members of the Preparatory Committee, eight of whom shall be States represented on the Commission on Human Rights and two of whom shall be States represented on the Commission on the Status of Women;

16. *Requests* the Secretary-General to appoint an Executive Secretary for the Conference from within the Secretariat and to provide the Preparatory Committee with all necessary assistance;

17. *Requests* the Preparatory Committee to report on the progress of the preparation in order that such reports might be considered by the General Assembly at its twenty-first and twenty-second sessions.

1401th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.

\* \* \*

*The President of the General Assembly, in pursuance of paragraph 15 of the above resolution, appointed the members of the Preparatory Committee for the International Conference on Human Rights.<sup>23</sup>*

*The Preparatory Committee will be composed of the following Member States: CANADA, FRANCE, INDIA, IRAN, ITALY, JAMAICA, NEW ZEALAND, NIGERIA, PHILIPPINES, POLAND, SOMALIA, TUNISIA, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, URUGUAY and YUGOSLAVIA.*

<sup>23</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Plenary Meetings, 1408th meeting, para. 179.

## ANNEX

### International Year for Human Rights: interim programme recommended by the Commission on Human Rights

#### I. THE THEME OF CEREMONIES, ACTIVITIES AND CELEBRATIONS<sup>24</sup>

It is recommended that the programme of measures and activities to be undertaken throughout the International Year for Human Rights should be calculated to encourage, on as wide a basis as possible, both nationally and internationally, the protection of human rights and fundamental freedoms and to bring home to all the people the breadth of the concept of human rights and fundamental freedoms in all its aspects. The theme of the ceremonies, activities and celebrations should be: "Greater recognition and full enjoyment of the funda-

<sup>24</sup> See E/CN.4/886, paras. 46-52.

mental freedoms of the individual and of human rights everywhere". The aim should be to dramatize universal respect for and observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms for all, without distinction as to race, sex, language or religion.

#### II. A YEAR OF ACTIVITIES<sup>25</sup>

It is agreed that all the participants in the celebrations should be invited to devote the year 1968 as a whole to activities, ceremonies and observances relating to the question of human rights. International or regional seminars, national conferences, lectures and discussions on the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, and on other declarations and instruments of the United Nations relating to human rights, may be organized throughout the year. Some countries will wish to stress the entire content of the Declaration, as further elaborated in

<sup>25</sup> *Ibid.*, paras. 53-58.

later United Nations human rights programmes. Some participating countries may wish to emphasize, during particular periods of the International Year for Human Rights, rights and freedoms in connexion with which they have faced special problems. During each such period the Governments would review, against the standards set by the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and other declarations and instruments of the United Nations relating to human rights, the domestic legislation and the practices within their society in respect of the particular right or freedom which is the subject of that period's observances. They would assess the extent to which the right had been effectively secured, give publicity to it and make special efforts to promote among their citizens a basic understanding of its nature and significance, so that the gains already made might not easily be lost in the future. To the extent that the right or freedom had not yet been effectively secured, every effort would be made during the period towards its achievement. In the choice of subjects, priority could of course be given to rights of a civil and political character and to those of an economic, social and cultural character.

A. *Measures to be undertaken by the United Nations in the period prior to the beginning of the International Year for Human Rights*

1. *Elimination of certain practices*<sup>26</sup>

Believing that certain practices which constitute some of the grosser forms of the denial of human rights still persist within the territories of some Member States, the Commission on Human Rights recommends that the United Nations should adopt and set before the Member States, as a target to be achieved by the end of 1968, the complete elimination of the following violations of human rights:

(a) Slavery, the slave trade, institutions and practices similar to slavery, and forced labour;

(b) All forms of discrimination based on race, sex, language, religion, political or other opinion, national, social or ethnic origin, property, birth or other status;

(c) Colonialism and the denial of freedom and independence.

2. *International measures for the protection and guarantee of human rights*<sup>27</sup>

Measures for the effective implementation of the rights and freedoms set forth in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and other declarations and instruments of the United Nations relating to human rights have been under consideration in the United Nations for many years. The Commission on Human Rights is confident that action on the draft Covenant on Civil and Political Rights and the draft Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, and measures of implementation, and on the other conventions or international agreements in the field of human rights listed in the draft resolution prepared by the Commission in 1964 for consideration by the General Assembly, will be completed before the beginning of the International Year for Human Rights. If, however, by the beginning of 1968, international machinery for the effective implementation of these covenants and conventions or international agreements does not form part of the instruments adopted, international measures for the guarantee or protection of human rights should be a subject of serious study during the International Year for Human Rights.

B. *Measures to be undertaken by Member States in the period prior to the beginning of the International Year for Human Rights*

1. *Review of national legislation*<sup>28</sup>

Governments are invited to review their national legislation against the standards of the Universal Declaration of Human

Rights and other declarations and instruments of the United Nations relating to human rights, and to consider the enactment of new, or the amending of existing, laws to bring their legislation into conformity with the principles of the Declaration and other declarations and instruments of the United Nations relating to human rights.

2. *Machinery for implementation on the national level*<sup>29</sup>

All Member States are invited, as one of the measures they will undertake in connexion with the International Year for Human Rights, to establish or refine, if necessary by the end of 1968, their national machinery for giving effect to the fundamental rights and freedoms. If, for example, within any Member States, arrangements do not exist which will enable individual persons or groups of persons to bring before independent national tribunals or authorities any complaints they may have concerning the violation of their human rights and obtain effective remedies, the Member State should be invited to undertake that such arrangements will be introduced. If such arrangements already exist, the Member States should be invited to undertake to refine and improve them. This is not a recommendation that any particular improvement in machinery should be introduced. In one set of circumstances, what may be needed is the establishment of a special court; in another, the appointment of an Ombudsman or Procurator General or similar official; and in still another, simply the setting up of offices to which individual citizens may bring their complaints. The determination as to what machinery or improvement in machinery is required for giving effect to the fundamental rights and freedoms would be within the sole discretion of the Government concerned.

3. *National programme of education on human rights*<sup>30</sup>

Believing that there are limits to the effectiveness of laws in making the enjoyment of human rights and fundamental freedoms a reality, the Commission is convinced that a concentration of efforts on legal and institutional guarantees of human rights, although it will go far towards the achievement of the objectives we seek, will not go all the way. Attention needs to be concentrated, in addition, on means of changing some old ways of thinking on these subjects, and of rooting out deep-seated prejudices in regard to race, colour, sex, religion, and so on. In short, it is necessary to embark upon a complementary programme of education, including both adult and child education, designed to produce new thinking on the part of many people in regard to human rights. Accordingly, it is recommended that an integral part of any programme of intensification of effort to be undertaken in the next three years should be a world-wide educational programme in human rights. Such an educational programme would be consistent with the objectives of the United Nations Development Decade and also with the objectives in the field of human rights of the United Nations Institute for Training and Research. This programme should aim at mobilizing some of the energies and resources of:

(a) Universities, colleges and other institutions of higher learning, both private and public, within Member States;

(b) The teaching staff of primary and secondary schools;

(c) Foundations and charitable, scientific and research institutions;

(d) Media of information and mass communication, including the Press, radio and television;

(e) Interested non-governmental organizations; towards the education of the people, adults and children, about the state of human rights in their communities and elsewhere, and about the further steps which need to be taken to secure the fullest and most effective realization of these rights. Member States with federal systems of government are called upon to encourage the activities in the field of human rights of local and state educational institutions.

The success of this educational effort would be guaranteed if the national leaders within Member States would give it

<sup>26</sup> *Ibid.*, paras. 73-77; see also *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-ninth Session, Supplement No. 8 (E/4024)*, paras. 424 and 425.

<sup>27</sup> See E/CN.4/886, paras. 93-99.

<sup>28</sup> *Ibid.*, paras. 116-120.

<sup>29</sup> *Ibid.*, paras. 121-129.

<sup>30</sup> *Ibid.*, para. 130.

every encouragement. Within this effort Governments would organize conferences of universities and other institutions of higher learning within their territories and invite them to consider how the curricula and their teaching programmes might be utilized to improve the awareness in the student population of the fundamental questions of human rights, how their research programmes might be directed to this end, and how they might co-operate with other interested organizations, through extra-mural and other programmes, in furthering the aims of adult education in human rights. In this context, studies of local customs and traditions could be undertaken by national authorities with a view to examining to what extent they might be fostering and encouraging attitudes or values contrary to the principles of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and how these customs and traditions can eventually be eliminated. Charitable and philanthropic foundations might be invited to consider making grants for programmes of research and study in this field and to make bursaries and fellowships available for research in human rights. Responsible authorities of colleges, and of elementary and secondary schools, could be invited to review their curricula and textbooks in order to eradicate bias, intentional and unintentional, towards the preservation of ideas and concepts contrary to the principles of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, and to introduce courses of study which positively promote respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms. It has been noticed with appreciation that certain universities have already included in their curricula courses in the international protection of human rights; other universities could be guided by such programmes and benefit by those experiences. Attention is also called to the Associated Schools Project in Education for International Understanding and Co-operation, sponsored by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

Governments might also convene, or give encouragement to the convening of, conferences among the radio and television broadcasting services within their territories, inviting them to consider how their facilities might most usefully co-operate with other organizations within the country, and with international agencies, in advancing the effort to educate the people to have greater respect for individual rights and fundamental freedoms.

The specialized agencies of the United Nations, especially the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and the International Labour Organisation, can make a particularly valuable contribution towards the intensification of the educational effort with the co-operation of United Nations regional institutes, bearing in mind Economic and Social Council resolution 958 D I (XXXVI) of 12 July 1963. It is recommended that they should be invited to do so.

## 2106 (XX). International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination

### A

*The General Assembly,*

*Considering* that it is appropriate to conclude under the auspices of the United Nations an International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination,

*Convinced* that the Convention will be an important step towards the elimination of all forms of racial discrimination and that it should be signed and ratified as soon as possible by States and its provisions implemented without delay,

*Considering further* that the text of the Convention should be made known throughout the world,

1. *Adopts* and opens for signature and ratification the International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination, annexed to the present resolution;

2. *Invites* States referred to in article 17 of the Convention to sign and ratify the Convention without any delay;

3. *Requests* the Governments of States and non-governmental organizations to publicize the text of the Convention as widely as possible, using every means at their disposal, including all the appropriate media of information;

4. *Requests* the Secretary-General to ensure the immediate and wide circulation of the Convention and, to that end, to publish and distribute its text;

5. *Requests* the Secretary-General to submit to the General Assembly reports concerning the state of ratifications of the Convention, which will be considered by the General Assembly at future sessions as a separate agenda item.

*1406th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

### ANNEX

#### International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination

*The States Parties to this Convention,*

*Considering* that the Charter of the United Nations is based on the principles of the dignity and equality inherent in all human beings, and that all Member States have pledged themselves to take joint and separate action, in co-operation with the Organization, for the achievement of one of the purposes of the United Nations which is to promote and encourage universal respect for and observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms for all, without distinction as to race, sex, language or religion,

*Considering* that the Universal Declaration of Human Rights proclaims that all human beings are born free and equal in dignity and rights and that everyone is entitled to all the rights and freedoms set out therein, without distinction of any kind, in particular as to race, colour or national origin,

*Considering* that all human beings are equal before the law and are entitled to equal protection of the law against any discrimination and against any incitement to discrimination,

*Considering* that the United Nations has condemned colonialism and all practices of segregation and discrimination associated therewith, in whatever form and wherever they exist, and that the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples of 14 December 1960 (General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV)) has affirmed and solemnly proclaimed the necessity of bringing them to a speedy and unconditional end,

*Considering* that the United Nations Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination of 20 November 1963 (General Assembly resolution 1904 (XVIII)) solemnly affirms the necessity of speedily eliminating racial discrimination throughout the world in all its forms and manifestations and of securing understanding of and respect for the dignity of the human person,

*Convinced* that any doctrine of superiority based on racial differentiation is scientifically false, morally condemnable, socially unjust and dangerous, and that there is no justification for racial discrimination, in theory or in practice, anywhere,

*Reaffirming* that discrimination between human beings on the grounds of race, colour or ethnic origin is an obstacle to friendly and peaceful relations among nations and is capable of disturbing peace and security among peoples and the harmony of persons living side by side even within one and the same State,

*Convinced* that the existence of racial barriers is repugnant to the ideals of any human society,

*Alarmed* by manifestations of racial discrimination still in evidence in some areas of the world and by governmental policies based on racial superiority or hatred, such as policies of apartheid, segregation or separation,

Resolved to adopt all necessary measures for speedily eliminating racial discrimination in all its forms and manifestations, and to prevent and combat racist doctrines and practices in order to promote understanding between races and to build an international community free from all forms of racial segregation and racial discrimination,

Bearing in mind the Convention concerning Discrimination in respect of Employment and Occupation adopted by the International Labour Organisation in 1958, and the Convention against Discrimination in Education adopted by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization in 1960,

Desiring to implement the principles embodied in the United Nations Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination and to secure the earliest adoption of practical measures to that end,

Have agreed as follows:

## PART I

### Article 1

1. In this Convention, the term "racial discrimination" shall mean any distinction, exclusion, restriction or preference based on race, colour, descent, or national or ethnic origin which has the purpose or effect of nullifying or impairing the recognition, enjoyment or exercise, on an equal footing, of human rights and fundamental freedoms in the political, economic, social, cultural or any other field of public life.

2. This Convention shall not apply to distinctions, exclusions, restrictions or preferences made by a State Party to this Convention between citizens and non-citizens.

3. Nothing in this Convention may be interpreted as affecting in any way the legal provisions of States Parties concerning nationality, citizenship or naturalization, provided that such provisions do not discriminate against any particular nationality.

4. Special measures taken for the sole purpose of securing adequate advancement of certain racial or ethnic groups or individuals requiring such protection as may be necessary in order to ensure such groups or individuals equal enjoyment or exercise of human rights and fundamental freedoms shall not be deemed racial discrimination, provided, however, that such measures do not, as a consequence, lead to the maintenance of separate rights for different racial groups and that they shall not be continued after the objectives for which they were taken have been achieved.

### Article 2

1. States Parties condemn racial discrimination and undertake to pursue by all appropriate means and without delay a policy of eliminating racial discrimination in all its forms and promoting understanding among all races, and, to this end:

(a) Each State Party undertakes to engage in no act or practice of racial discrimination against persons, groups of persons or institutions and to ensure that all public authorities and public institutions, national and local, shall act in conformity with this obligation;

(b) Each State Party undertakes not to sponsor, defend or support racial discrimination by any persons or organizations;

(c) Each State Party shall take effective measures to review governmental, national and local policies, and to amend, rescind or nullify any laws and regulations which have the effect of creating or perpetuating racial discrimination wherever it exists;

(d) Each State Party shall prohibit and bring to an end, by all appropriate means, including legislation as required by circumstances, racial discrimination by any persons, group or organization;

(e) Each State Party undertakes to encourage, where appropriate, integrationist multi-racial organizations and movements and other means of eliminating barriers between races, and to discourage anything which tends to strengthen racial division.

2. States Parties shall, when the circumstances so warrant, take, in the social, economic, cultural and other fields, special and concrete measures to ensure the adequate development and protection of certain racial groups or individuals belonging to them, for the purpose of guaranteeing them the full and equal enjoyment of human rights and fundamental freedoms. These measures shall in no case entail as a consequence the maintenance of unequal or separate rights for different racial groups after the objectives for which they were taken have been achieved.

### Article 3

States Parties particularly condemn racial segregation and *apartheid* and undertake to prevent, prohibit and eradicate all practices of this nature in territories under their jurisdiction.

### Article 4

States Parties condemn all propaganda and all organizations which are based on ideas or theories of superiority of one race or group of persons of one colour or ethnic origin, or which attempt to justify or promote racial hatred and discrimination in any form, and undertake to adopt immediate and positive measures designed to eradicate all incitement to, or acts of, such discrimination and, to this end, with due regard to the principles embodied in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the rights expressly set forth in article 5 of this Convention, *inter alia*:

(a) Shall declare an offence punishable by law all dissemination of ideas based on racial superiority or hatred, incitement to racial discrimination, as well as all acts of violence or incitement to such acts against any race or group of persons of another colour or ethnic origin, and also the provision of any assistance to racist activities, including the financing thereof;

(b) Shall declare illegal and prohibit organizations, and also organized and all other propaganda activities, which promote and incite racial discrimination, and shall recognize participation in such organization or activities as an offence punishable by law;

(c) Shall not permit public authorities or public institutions, national or local, to promote or incite racial discrimination.

### Article 5

In compliance with the fundamental obligations laid down in article 2 of this Convention, States Parties undertake to prohibit and to eliminate racial discrimination in all its forms and to guarantee the right of everyone, without distinction as to race, colour, or national or ethnic origin, to equality before the law, notably in the enjoyment of the following rights:

(a) The right to equal treatment before the tribunals and all other organs administering justice;

(b) The right to security of person and protection by the State against violence or bodily harm, whether inflicted by government officials or by any individual, group or institution;

(c) Political rights, in particular the rights to participate in elections—to vote and to stand for election—on the basis of universal and equal suffrage, to take part in the Government as well as in the conduct of public affairs at any level and to have equal access to public service;

(d) Other civil rights, in particular:

(i) The right to freedom of movement and residence within the border of the State;

(ii) The right to leave any country, including one's own, and to return to one's country;

(iii) The right to nationality;

(iv) The right to marriage and choice of spouse;

(v) The right to own property alone as well as in association with others;

(vi) The right to inherit;

(vii) The right to freedom of thought, conscience and religion;

(viii) The right to freedom of opinion and expression;

- (ix) The right to freedom of peaceful assembly and association;
- (e) Economic, social and cultural rights, in particular:
  - (i) The rights to work, to free choice of employment, to just and favourable conditions of work, to protection against unemployment, to equal pay for equal work, to just and favourable remuneration;
  - (ii) The right to form and join trade unions;
  - (iii) The right to housing;
  - (iv) The right to public health, medical care, social security and social services;
  - (v) The right to education and training;
  - (vi) The right to equal participation in cultural activities;
- (f) The right of access to any place or service intended for use by the general public, such as transport, hotels, restaurants, cafés, theatres and parks.

#### Article 6

States Parties shall assure to everyone within their jurisdiction effective protection and remedies, through the competent national tribunals and other State institutions, against any acts of racial discrimination which violate his human rights and fundamental freedoms contrary to this Convention, as well as the right to seek from such tribunals just and adequate reparation or satisfaction for any damage suffered as a result of such discrimination.

#### Article 7

States Parties undertake to adopt immediate and effective measures, particularly in the fields of teaching, education, culture and information, with a view to combating prejudices which lead to racial discrimination and to promoting understanding, tolerance and friendship among nations and racial or ethnical groups, as well as to propagating the purposes and principles of the Charter of the United Nations, the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, the United Nations Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination, and this Convention.

### PART II

#### Article 8

1. There shall be established a Committee on the Elimination of Racial Discrimination (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) consisting of eighteen experts of high moral standing and acknowledged impartiality elected by States Parties from among their nationals, who shall serve in their personal capacity, consideration being given to equitable geographical distribution and to the representation of the different forms of civilization as well as of the principal legal systems.

2. The members of the Committee shall be elected by secret ballot from a list of persons nominated by the States Parties. Each State Party may nominate one person from among its own nationals.

3. The initial election shall be held six months after the date of the entry into force of this Convention. At least three months before the date of each election the Secretary-General of the United Nations shall address a letter to the States Parties inviting them to submit their nominations within two months. The Secretary-General shall prepare a list in alphabetical order of all persons thus nominated, indicating the States Parties which have nominated them, and shall submit it to the States Parties.

4. Elections of the members of the Committee shall be held at a meeting of States Parties convened by the Secretary-General at United Nations Headquarters. At that meeting, for which two thirds of the States Parties shall constitute a quorum, the persons elected to the Committee shall be those nominees who obtain the largest number of votes and an absolute majority of the votes of the representatives of States Parties present and voting.

5. (a) The members of the Committee shall be elected for a term of four years. However, the terms of nine of the

members elected at the first election shall expire at the end of two years; immediately after the first election the names of these nine members shall be chosen by lot by the Chairman of the Committee.

(b) For the filling of casual vacancies, the State Party whose expert has ceased to function as a member of the Committee shall appoint another expert from among its nationals, subject to the approval of the Committee.

6. States Parties shall be responsible for the expenses of the members of the Committee while they are in performance of Committee duties.

#### Article 9

1. States Parties undertake to submit to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, for consideration by the Committee, a report on the legislative, judicial, administrative or other measures which they have adopted and which give effect to the provisions of this Convention: (a) within one year after the entry into force of the Convention for the State concerned; and (b) thereafter every two years and whenever the Committee so requests. The Committee may request further information from the States Parties.

2. The Committee shall report annually, through the Secretary-General, to the General Assembly of the United Nations on its activities and may make suggestions and general recommendations based on the examination of the reports and information received from the States Parties. Such suggestions and general recommendations shall be reported to the General Assembly together with comments, if any, from States Parties.

#### Article 10

1. The Committee shall adopt its own rules of procedure.

2. The Committee shall elect its officers for a term of two years.

3. The secretariat of the Committee shall be provided by the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

4. The meetings of the Committee shall normally be held at United Nations Headquarters.

#### Article 11

1. If a State Party considers that another State Party is not giving effect to the provisions of this Convention, it may bring the matter to the attention of the Committee. The Committee shall then transmit the communication to the State Party concerned. Within three months, the receiving State shall submit to the Committee written explanations or statements clarifying the matter and the remedy, if any, that may have been taken by that State.

2. If the matter is not adjusted to the satisfaction of both parties, either by bilateral negotiations or by any other procedure open to them, within six months after the receipt by the receiving State of the initial communication, either State shall have the right to refer the matter again to the Committee by notifying the Committee and also the other State.

3. The Committee shall deal with a matter referred to it in accordance with paragraph 2 of this article after it has ascertained that all available domestic remedies have been invoked and exhausted in the case, in conformity with the generally recognized principles of international law. This shall not be the rule where the application of the remedies is unreasonably prolonged.

4. In any matter referred to it, the Committee may call upon the States Parties concerned to supply any other relevant information.

5. When any matter arising out of this article is being considered by the Committee, the States Parties concerned shall be entitled to send a representative to take part in the proceedings of the Committee, without voting rights, while the matter is under consideration.

#### Article 12

1. (a) After the Committee has obtained and collated all the information it deems necessary, the Chairman shall appoint

an *ad hoc* Conciliation Commission (hereinafter referred to as the Commission) comprising five persons who may or may not be members of the Committee. The members of the Commission shall be appointed with the unanimous consent of the parties to the dispute, and its good offices shall be made available to the States concerned with a view to an amicable solution of the matter on the basis of respect for this Convention.

(b) If the States parties to the dispute fail to reach agreement within three months on all or part of the composition of the Commission, the members of the Commission not agreed upon by the States parties to the dispute shall be elected by secret ballot by a two-thirds majority vote of the Committee from among its own members.

2. The members of the Commission shall serve in their personal capacity. They shall not be nationals of the States parties to the dispute or of a State not Party to this Convention.

3. The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and adopt its own rules of procedure.

4. The meetings of the Commission shall normally be held at United Nations Headquarters or at any other convenient place as determined by the Commission.

5. The secretariat provided in accordance with article 10, paragraph 3, of this Convention shall also service the Commission whenever a dispute among States Parties brings the Commission into being.

6. The States parties to the dispute shall share equally all the expenses of the members of the Commission in accordance with estimates to be provided by the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

7. The Secretary-General shall be empowered to pay the expenses of the members of the Commission, if necessary, before reimbursement by the States parties to the dispute in accordance with paragraph 6 of this article.

8. The information obtained and collated by the Committee shall be made available to the Commission, and the Commission may call upon the States concerned to supply any other relevant information.

#### Article 13

1. When the Commission has fully considered the matter, it shall prepare and submit to the Chairman of the Committee a report embodying its findings on all questions of fact relevant to the issue between the parties and containing such recommendations as it may think proper for the amicable solution of the dispute.

2. The Chairman of the Committee shall communicate the report of the Commission to each of the States parties to the dispute. These States shall, within three months, inform the Chairman of the Committee whether or not they accept the recommendations contained in the report of the Commission.

3. After the period provided for in paragraph 2 of this article, the Chairman of the Committee shall communicate the report of the Commission and the declarations of the States Parties concerned to the other States Parties to this Convention.

#### Article 14

1. A State Party may at any time declare that it recognizes the competence of the Committee to receive and consider communications from individuals or groups of individuals within its jurisdiction claiming to be victims of a violation by that State Party of any of the rights set forth in this Convention. No communication shall be received by the Committee if it concerns a State Party which has not made such a declaration.

2. Any State Party which makes a declaration as provided for in paragraph 1 of this article may establish or indicate a body within its national legal order which shall be competent to receive and consider petitions from individuals and groups of individuals within its jurisdiction who claim to be victims of a violation of any of the rights set forth in this Convention and who have exhausted other available local remedies.

3. A declaration made in accordance with paragraph 1 of this article and the name of any body established or indicated in

accordance with paragraph 2 of this article shall be deposited by the State Party concerned with the Secretary-General of the United Nations, who shall transmit copies thereof to the other States Parties. A declaration may be withdrawn at any time by notification to the Secretary-General, but such a withdrawal shall not affect communications pending before the Committee.

4. A register of petitions shall be kept by the body established or indicated in accordance with paragraph 2 of this article, and certified copies of the register shall be filed annually through appropriate channels with the Secretary-General on the understanding that the contents shall not be publicly disclosed.

5. In the event of failure to obtain satisfaction from the body established or indicated in accordance with paragraph 2 of this article, the petitioner shall have the right to communicate the matter to the Committee within six months.

6. (a) The Committee shall confidentially bring any communication referred to it to the attention of the State Party alleged to be violating any provision of this Convention, but the identity of the individual or groups of individuals concerned shall not be revealed without his or their express consent. The Committee shall not receive anonymous communications.

(b) Within three months, the receiving State shall submit to the Committee written explanations or statements clarifying the matter and the remedy, if any, that may have been taken by that State.

7. (a) The Committee shall consider communications in the light of all information made available to it by the State Party concerned and by the petitioner. The Committee shall not consider any communication from a petitioner unless it has ascertained that the petitioner has exhausted all available domestic remedies. However, this shall not be the rule where the application of the remedies is unreasonably prolonged.

(b) The Committee shall forward its suggestions and recommendations, if any, to the State Party concerned and to the petitioner.

8. The Committee shall include in its annual report a summary of such communications and, where appropriate, a summary of the explanations and statements of the States Parties concerned and of its own suggestions and recommendations.

9. The Committee shall be competent to exercise the functions provided for in this article only when at least ten States Parties to this Convention are bound by declarations in accordance with paragraph 1 of this article.

#### Article 15

1. Pending the achievement of the objectives of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, contained in General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960, the provisions of this Convention shall in no way limit the right of petition granted to these peoples by other international instruments or by the United Nations and its specialized agencies.

2. (a) The Committee established under article 8, paragraph 1, of this Convention shall receive copies of the petitions from, and submit expressions of opinion and recommendations on these petitions to, the bodies of the United Nations which deal with matters directly related to the principles and objectives of this Convention in their consideration of petitions from the inhabitants of Trust and Non-Self-Governing Territories and all other territories to which General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV) applies, relating to matters covered by this Convention which are before these bodies.

(b) The Committee shall receive from the competent bodies of the United Nations copies of the reports concerning the legislative, judicial, administrative or other measures directly related to the principles and objectives of this Convention applied by the administering Powers within the Territories mentioned in sub-paragraph (a) of this paragraph, and shall express opinions and make recommendations to these bodies.

3. The Committee shall include in its report to the General Assembly a summary of the petitions and reports it has received

from United Nations bodies, and the expressions of opinion and recommendations of the Committee relating to the said petitions and reports.

4. The Committee shall request from the Secretary-General of the United Nations all information relevant to the objectives of this Convention and available to him regarding the Territories mentioned in paragraph 2 (a) of this article.

#### Article 16

The provisions of this Convention concerning the settlement of disputes or complaints shall be applied without prejudice to other procedures for settling disputes or complaints in the field of discrimination laid down in the constituent instruments of, or in conventions adopted by, the United Nations and its specialized agencies, and shall not prevent the States Parties from having recourse to other procedures for settling a dispute in accordance with general or special international agreements in force between them.

### PART III

#### Article 17

1. This Convention is open for signature by any State Member of the United Nations or member of any of its specialized agencies, by any State Party to the Statute of the International Court of Justice, and by any other State which has been invited by the General Assembly of the United Nations to become a Party to this Convention.

2. This Convention is subject to ratification. Instruments of ratification shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

#### Article 18

1. This Convention shall be open to accession by any State referred to in article 17, paragraph 1, of the Convention.

2. Accession shall be effected by the deposit of an instrument of accession with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

#### Article 19

1. This Convention shall enter into force on the thirtieth day after the date of the deposit with the Secretary-General of the United Nations of the twenty-seventh instrument of ratification or instrument of accession.

2. For each State ratifying this Convention or acceding to it after the deposit of the twenty-seventh instrument of ratification or instrument of accession, the Convention shall enter into force on the thirtieth day after the date of the deposit of its own instrument of ratification or instrument of accession.

#### Article 20

1. The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall receive and circulate to all States which are or may become Parties to this Convention reservations made by States at the time of ratification or accession. Any State which objects to the reservation shall, within a period of ninety days from the date of the said communication, notify the Secretary-General that it does not accept it.

2. A reservation incompatible with the object and purpose of this Convention shall not be permitted, nor shall a reservation the effect of which would inhibit the operation of any of the bodies established by this Convention be allowed. A reservation shall be considered incompatible or inhibitive if at least two thirds of the States Parties to this Convention object to it.

3. Reservations may be withdrawn at any time by notification to this effect addressed to the Secretary-General. Such notification shall take effect on the date on which it is received.

#### Article 21

A State Party may denounce this Convention by written notification to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

Denunciation shall take effect one year after the date of receipt of the notification by the Secretary-General.

#### Article 22

Any dispute between two or more States Parties with respect to the interpretation or application of this Convention, which is not settled by negotiation or by the procedures expressly provided for in this Convention, shall, at the request of any of the parties to the dispute, be referred to the International Court of Justice for decision, unless the disputants agree to another mode of settlement.

#### Article 23

1. A request for the revision of this Convention may be made at any time by any State Party by means of a notification in writing addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

2. The General Assembly of the United Nations shall decide upon the steps, if any, to be taken in respect of such a request.

#### Article 24

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall inform all States referred to in article 17, paragraph 1, of this Convention of the following particulars:

- (a) Signatures, ratifications and accessions under articles 17 and 18;
- (b) The date of entry into force of this Convention under article 19;
- (c) Communications and declarations received under articles 14, 20 and 23;
- (d) Denunciations under article 21.

#### Article 25

1. This Convention, of which the Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish texts are equally authentic, shall be deposited in the archives of the United Nations.

2. The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall transmit certified copies of this Convention to all States belonging to any of the categories mentioned in article 17, paragraph 1, of the Convention.

## B

### *The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960,

*Bearing in mind* its resolution 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961, which established the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples to examine the application of the Declaration and to carry out its provisions by all means at its disposal,

*Bearing in mind also* the provisions of article 15 of the International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination contained in the annex to resolution A above,

*Recalling* that the General Assembly has established other bodies to receive and examine petitions from the peoples of colonial countries,

*Convinced* that close co-operation between the Committee on the Elimination of Racial Discrimination, established by the International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination, and the bodies of the United Nations charged with receiving and examining petitions from the peoples of colonial

countries will facilitate the achievement of the objectives of both the Convention and the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

*Recognizing* that the elimination of racial discrimination in all its forms is vital to the achievement of fundamental human rights and to the assurance of the dignity and worth of the human person, and thus constitutes a pre-emptory obligation under the Charter of the United Nations,

1. *Calls upon* the Secretary-General to make available to the Committee on the Elimination of Racial Discrimination, periodically or at its request, all information in his possession relevant to article 15 of the International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination;

2. *Requests* the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, and all other bodies of the United Nations authorized to receive and examine petitions from the peoples of the colonial countries, to transmit to the Committee on the Elimination of Racial Discrimination, periodically or at its request, copies of petitions from those peoples relevant to the Convention, for the comments and recommendations of the said Committee;

3. *Requests* the bodies referred to in paragraph 2 above to include in their annual reports to the General Assembly a summary of the action taken by them under the terms of the present resolution.

*1406th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*



**RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORTS OF THE FOURTH COMMITTEE**

**C O N T E N T S**

	<i>Page</i>
2012 (XX). Question of Southern Rhodesia (12 October 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	53
2022 (XX). Question of Southern Rhodesia (5 November 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	54
2023 (XX). Question of Aden (5 November 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	55
2024 (XX). Question of Southern Rhodesia (11 November 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	55
2063 (XX). Question of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland (16 December 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	56
2064 (XX). Question of the Cook Islands (16 December 1965) (items 23 and 24) . . . . .	56
2065 (XX). Question of the Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (16 December 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	57
2066 (XX). Question of Mauritius (16 December 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	57
2067 (XX). Question of Equatorial Guinea (Fernando Póo and Río Muni) (16 December 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	58
2068 (XX). Question of Fiji (16 December 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	58
2069 (XX). Question of American Samoa, Antigua, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Dominica, Gilbert and Ellice Islands, Grenada, Guam, Montserrat, New Hebrides, Niue, Papua, Pitcairn, St. Helena, St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Seychelles, Solomon Islands, Tokelau Islands, Turks and Caicos Islands and the United States Virgin Islands (16 December 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	58
2070 (XX). Question of Gibraltar (16 December 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	59
2071 (XX). Question of British Guiana (16 December 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	59
2072 (XX). Question of Ifni and Spanish Sahara (16 December 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	59
2073 (XX). Question of Oman (17 December 1965) (item 73) . . . . .	60
2074 (XX). Question of South West Africa (17 December 1965) (item 69) . . . . .	60
2075 (XX). Petitions concerning South West Africa (17 December 1965) (item 69) . . . . .	61
2076 (XX). Special educational and training programmes for South West Africa (17 December 1965) (item 70) . . . . .	61
2107 (XX). Question of Territories under Portuguese administration (21 December 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	62
2108 (XX). Special training programme for Territories under Portuguese administration (21 December 1965) (item 71) . . . . .	63
2109 (XX). Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories transmitted under Article 73 e of the Charter of the United Nations (21 December 1965) (item 68) . . . . .	63
2110 (XX). Offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories (21 December 1965) (item 72) . . . . .	64
2111 (XX). Question of the Trust Territory of Nauru (21 December 1965) (item 13) . . . . .	64
2112 (XX). Question of the Trust Territory of New Guinea and the Territory of Papua (21 December 1965) (item 13) . . . . .	65
 <i>Note:</i>	
Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples (16 December 1965) (item 23) . . . . .	65

**2012 (XX). Question of Southern Rhodesia**  
*The General Assembly,*  
*Deeply concerned* at the situation in Southern Rhodesia,

*Noting with particular concern* the repeated threats of the present authorities in Southern Rhodesia immediately to declare unilaterally the independence of Southern Rhodesia, in order to perpetuate minority rule in Southern Rhodesia,

*Noting* the attitude of the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland that a unilateral declaration of independence for Southern Rhodesia would be an act of rebellion and that any measure to give it effect would be an act of treason,

1. *Condemns* any attempt on the part of the Rhodesian authorities to seize independence by illegal means in order to perpetuate minority rule in Southern Rhodesia;

2. *Declares* that the perpetuation of such minority rule would be incompatible with the principle of equal rights and self-determination of peoples proclaimed in the Charter of the United Nations and in the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960;

3. *Requests* the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and all Member States not to accept a declaration of independence for Southern Rhodesia by the present authorities, which would be in the sole interest of the minority, and not to recognize any authorities purporting to emerge therefrom;

4. *Calls upon* the United Kingdom to take all possible measures to prevent a unilateral declaration of independence and, in the event of such a declaration, to take all steps necessary to put an immediate end to the rebellion, with a view to transferring power to a representative government in keeping with the aspirations of the majority of the people;

5. *Decides* to keep the question of Southern Rhodesia under urgent and continuing review during the twentieth session and to consider what further steps may be necessary.

*1357th plenary meeting,  
12 October 1965.*

## 2022 (XX). Question of Southern Rhodesia

*The General Assembly,*

*Having examined* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to Southern Rhodesia,<sup>1</sup>

*Recalling* its resolutions 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960, 1747 (XVI) of 28 June 1962, 1760 (XVII) of 31 October 1962, 1883 (XVIII) of 14 October 1963, 1889 (XVIII) of 6 November 1963, 1956 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963 and 2012 (XX) of 12 October 1965, the resolutions adopted by the Special Committee on 22 April 1965<sup>2</sup> and 28 May 1965,<sup>3</sup> and Security Council resolution 202 (1965) of 6 May 1965,

*Considering* that the administering Power has not implemented the above resolutions and that no constitutional progress has been made,

*Noting* that the increasing co-operation between the authorities of Southern Rhodesia, South Africa and Portugal is designed to perpetuate racist minority rule in southern Africa and constitutes a threat to freedom, peace and security in Africa,

<sup>1</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter III; ibid., Twentieth Session, Annexes, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter III.*

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid., Twentieth Session, Annexes, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter III, para. 292.*

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid., para. 513.*

*Noting with grave concern* the manifest intention of the present authorities in Southern Rhodesia to proclaim independence unilaterally, which would continue the denial to the African majority of their fundamental rights to freedom and independence,

*Deeply concerned* about the explosive situation in Southern Rhodesia,

1. *Approves* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to Southern Rhodesia and endorses the conclusions and recommendations contained therein;

2. *Reaffirms* the right of the people of Southern Rhodesia to freedom and independence and recognizes the legitimacy of their struggle for the enjoyment of their rights as set forth in the Charter of the United Nations, the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV);

3. *Solemnly warns* the present authorities in Southern Rhodesia and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, in its capacity as administering Power, that the United Nations will oppose any declaration of independence which is not based on universal adult suffrage;

4. *Condemns* the policies of racial discrimination and segregation practised in Southern Rhodesia, which constitute a crime against humanity;

5. *Condemns* any support or assistance rendered by any State to the minority régime in Southern Rhodesia;

6. *Calls upon* all States to refrain from rendering any assistance whatsoever to the minority régime in Southern Rhodesia;

7. *Requests* that the administering Power effect immediately:

(a) The release of all political prisoners, political detainees and restrictees,

(b) The repeal of all repressive and discriminatory legislation and, in particular, the Law and Order (Maintenance) Act and the Land Apportionment Act;

(c) The removal of all restrictions on African political activity and the establishment of full democratic freedom and equality of political rights;

8. *Requests once more* the Government of the United Kingdom to suspend the Constitution of 1961 and to call immediately a constitutional conference in which representatives of all political parties will take part, with a view to making new constitutional arrangements on the basis of universal adult suffrage and to fixing the earliest possible date for independence;

9. *Appeals* to all States to use all their powers against a unilateral declaration of independence and, in any case, not to recognize any government in Southern Rhodesia which is not representative of the majority of the people;

10. *Requests* all States to render moral and material help to the people of Zimbabwe in their struggle for freedom and independence;

11. *Calls upon* the Government of the United Kingdom to employ all necessary measures, including military force, to implement paragraphs 7 and 8 above;

12. *Draws the attention* of the Security Council to the threats made by the present authorities in Southern Rhodesia, including the threat of economic sabotage

against the independent African States adjoining Southern Rhodesia;

13. *Further draws the attention* of the Security Council to the explosive situation in Southern Rhodesia which threatens international peace and security, and decides to transmit to the Council the records and resolutions of the twentieth session of the General Assembly on this question;

14. *Decides* to keep the question of Southern Rhodesia under urgent and continuing review.

*1368th plenary meeting,  
5 November 1965.*

## 2023 (XX). Question of Aden

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Territory of Aden,<sup>4</sup> which includes, in addition to Aden, the Eastern and Western Aden Protectorates as well as the Islands of Perim, Kuria Muria, Kamaran and other off-shore islands,

*Recalling* its resolutions 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 and 1949 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963, and the resolutions adopted by the Special Committee on 9 April 1964,<sup>5</sup> 11 May 1964<sup>6</sup> and 17 May 1965,<sup>7</sup>

*Having heard* the statements of the petitioners,

*Having taken note* of the declarations of the representative of the administering Power,

*Deeply concerned* at the critical and explosive situation which is threatening peace and security in the area, arising from the policies pursued by the administering Power in the Territory,

1. *Approves* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Territory of Aden and endorses the conclusions and recommendations of the Sub-Committee on Aden;

2. *Endorses* the resolutions adopted by the Special Committee on 9 April 1964, 11 May 1964 and 17 May 1965;

3. *Deplores* the refusal of the administering Power to implement the resolutions of the General Assembly and the Special Committee;

4. *Further deplores* the attempts of the administering Power to set up an unrepresentative régime in the Territory, with a view to granting it independence contrary to General Assembly resolutions 1514 (XV) and 1949 (XVIII), and appeals to all States not to recognize any independence which is not based on the wishes of the people of the Territory freely expressed through elections held under universal adult suffrage;

5. *Reaffirms* the inalienable right of the people of the Territory to self-determination and to freedom from colonial rule and recognizes the legitimacy of their efforts to achieve the rights laid down in the Charter

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, *Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter VI; *ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter VI.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, *Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter VI, para. 166.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, para. 202.

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter VI, para. 300.

of the United Nations, the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples;

6. *Considers* that the maintenance of the military bases in the Territory constitutes a major obstacle to the liberation of the people of the Territory from colonial domination and is prejudicial to the peace and security of the region, and that the immediate and complete removal of these bases is therefore essential;

7. *Notes with deep concern* that military operations against the people of the Territory are still being carried out by the administering Power;

8. *Urges* the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland immediately to:

(a) Abolish the state of emergency;

(b) Repeal all laws restricting public freedom;

(c) Cease all repressive actions against the people of the Territory, in particular military operations;

(d) Release all political detainees and allow the return of those people who have been exiled or forbidden to reside in the Territory because of political activities;

9. *Reaffirms* paragraphs 6 to 11 of resolution 1949 (XVIII) and urges the administering Power to implement them immediately;

10. *Appeals* to all Member States to render all possible assistance to the people of the Territory in their efforts to attain freedom and independence;

11. *Draws the attention* of the Security Council to the dangerous situation prevailing in the area as a result of British military action against the people of the Territory;

12. *Requests* the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, the specialized agencies and the international relief organizations to offer all possible assistance to the people who are suffering as a result of the military operations in the Territory;

13. *Requests* the Secretary-General to take such action as he may deem expedient to ensure the implementation of the present resolution, and to report thereon to the Special Committee;

14. *Requests* the Special Committee to examine again the situation in the Territory and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session;

15. *Decides* to maintain this item on its agenda.

*1368th plenary meeting,  
5 November 1965.*

## 2024 (XX). Question of Southern Rhodesia

*The General Assembly,*

*Considering* the explosive situation created in Southern Rhodesia following the unilateral declaration of independence,

*Noting* the measures taken by the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,

1. *Condemns* the unilateral declaration of independence made by the racialist minority in Southern Rhodesia;

2. *Invites* the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to implement immediately the relevant resolutions adopted by the General Assembly and the Security Council in order to put an end to the rebellion by the unlawful authorities in Southern Rhodesia;

3. *Recommends* the Security Council to consider this situation as a matter of urgency.

*1375th plenary meeting,  
11 November 1965.*

### 2063 (XX). Question of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland

*The General Assembly,*

*Having examined* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Territories of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland,<sup>8</sup>

*Having examined further* the report submitted by the Secretary-General<sup>9</sup> pursuant to the request made by the Special Committee in its resolution of 2 November 1964,<sup>10</sup>

*Recalling* its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 containing the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

*Recalling further* its resolutions 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961, 1817 (XVII) of 18 December 1962 and 1954 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963,

*Noting* the resolutions adopted by the Assembly of Heads of State and Government of the Organization of African Unity at its first regular session in July 1964, and the Declaration adopted by the Second Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries in October 1964<sup>11</sup> to the effect that the United Nations should guarantee the territorial integrity of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland and should take measures for their speedy accession to independence and for the subsequent safeguarding of their sovereignty,

*Noting with deep concern* the economic and social situation prevailing in the three Territories and their imperative and urgent need for United Nations assistance,

*Having regard* to the grave threat to the territorial integrity and economic stability of these Territories constituted by the policies of the present régime in the Republic of South Africa,

*Regretting* that the administering Power of these Territories has not taken effective and complete steps to implement General Assembly resolutions 1514 (XV), 1817 (XVII) and 1954 (XVIII),

1. *Approves* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Territories of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland, and endorses the conclusions and recommendations contained therein;

2. *Reaffirms* the inalienable right of the peoples of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland to freedom and independence;

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter VIII; *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter VII.

<sup>9</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 23, document A/5958.

<sup>10</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter VIII, para. 365.

<sup>11</sup> See A/5763.

3. *Once again invites* the administering Power to take urgent steps to implement fully General Assembly resolutions 1514 (XV), 1817 (XVII) and 1954 (XVIII) in conformity with the freely expressed wishes of the peoples of the three Territories;

4. *Renews* its request that the administering Power should take immediate steps to return to the indigenous inhabitants all the land taken from them, whatever the form of or pretext for such alienation;

5. *Requests* the Special Committee to consider, in co-operation with the Secretary-General, what measures are necessary for securing the territorial integrity and sovereignty of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland, and to report to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session;

6. *Expresses its satisfaction* to the Secretary-General for his efforts and endorses the recommendations contained in his report;

7. *Decides* to establish a Fund for the Economic Development of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland, to be made up of voluntary contributions and to be administered by the Secretary-General in close consultation with the Governments of the three Territories and with the co-operation and assistance of the Special Fund, the Technical Assistance Board, the Economic Commission for Africa and the specialized agencies concerned;

8. *Considers* that the efforts to provide economic, financial and technical assistance, through United Nations programmes of technical co-operation and the specialized agencies, should continue in order to remedy the deplorable economic and social situation of the three Territories;

9. *Requests* the Secretary-General to appoint resident representatives in the three Territories, as recommended in paragraph 22 of his report, and to report to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session on the operation of the Fund established under paragraph 7 above.

*1398th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

### 2064 (XX). Question of the Cook Islands

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960,

*Recalling* its resolution 2005 (XIX) of 18 February 1965, authorizing the Secretary-General to appoint a United Nations representative to supervise the elections to be held in the Cook Islands under New Zealand administration and to observe the proceedings concerning the Constitution in the newly elected Legislative Assembly,

*Having examined* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Cook Islands,<sup>12</sup> including the statements made in the Special Committee by the Premier of the Cook Islands,

*Having considered* the report of the United Nations Representative for the Supervision of the Elections in

<sup>12</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter XV; ibid., Twentieth Session, Annexes, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter VIII.*

the Cook Islands<sup>13</sup> and the information on subsequent developments,<sup>14</sup>

*Having heard* the statements made by the United Nations Representative for the Supervision of the Elections in the Cook Islands and the representative of New Zealand,

*Noting* that, under the Constitution which came into force on 4 August 1965, the people of the Cook Islands have reserved their right to move to a status of complete independence,

1. *Approves* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Cook Islands;

2. *Notes* the findings and conclusions of the United Nations Representative for the Supervision of the Elections in the Cook Islands and expresses its high appreciation to the Representative and his staff;

3. *Expresses its appreciation* of the co-operation extended to the United Nations by the Government of New Zealand in the study of the question of the Cook Islands;

4. *Notes* that the Constitution of the Cook Islands came into force on 4 August 1965, from which date the people of the Cook Islands have had control of their internal affairs and of their future;

5. *Considers* that since the Cook Islands have attained full internal self-government, the transmission of information in respect of the Cook Islands under Article 73 e of the Charter of the United Nations is no longer necessary;

6. *Reaffirms* the responsibility of the United Nations, under General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV), to assist the people of the Cook Islands in the eventual achievement of full independence, if they so wish, at a future date;

7. *Expresses the hope* that the United Nations Development Programme and the specialized agencies will endeavour to contribute in every way possible to the development and strengthening of the economy of the Cook Islands.

*1398th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

## 2065 (XX). Question of the Falkland Islands (Malvinas)

*The General Assembly,*

*Having examined* the question of the Falkland Islands (Malvinas),

*Taking into account* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Falkland Islands (Malvinas),<sup>15</sup> and in particular the conclusions and recommendations adopted by the Committee with reference to that Territory,

*Considering* that its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 was prompted by the cherished aim of bringing to an end everywhere colonialism in all its

<sup>13</sup> *Ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda items 23 and 24, document A/5962.

<sup>14</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5961.

<sup>15</sup> *Ibid.*, *Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter XXIII; *ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter XXII.

forms, one of which covers the case of the Falkland Islands (Malvinas),

*Noting* the existence of a dispute between the Governments of Argentina and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland concerning sovereignty over the said Islands,

1. *Invites* the Governments of Argentina and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to proceed without delay with the negotiations recommended by the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples with a view to finding a peaceful solution to the problem, bearing in mind the provisions and objectives of the Charter of the United Nations and of General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV) and the interests of the population of the Falkland Islands (Malvinas);

2. *Requests* the two Governments to report to the Special Committee and to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session on the results of the negotiations.

*1398th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

## 2066 (XX). Question of Mauritius

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the question of Mauritius and other islands composing the Territory of Mauritius,

*Having examined* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Territory of Mauritius,<sup>16</sup>

*Recalling* its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 containing the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

*Regretting* that the administering Power has not fully implemented resolution 1514 (XV) with regard to that Territory,

*Noting with deep concern* that any step taken by the administering Power to detach certain islands from the Territory of Mauritius for the purpose of establishing a military base would be in contravention of the Declaration, and in particular of paragraph 6 thereof,

1. *Approves* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Territory of Mauritius, and endorses the conclusions and recommendations of the Special Committee contained therein;

2. *Reaffirms* the inalienable right of the people of the Territory of Mauritius to freedom and independence in accordance with General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV);

3. *Invites* the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to take effective measures with a view to the immediate and full implementation of resolution 1514 (XV);

4. *Invites* the administering Power to take no action which would dismember the Territory of Mauritius and violate its territorial integrity;

<sup>16</sup> *Ibid.*, *Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter XIV; *ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter XIII.

5. *Further invites* the administering Power to report to the Special Committee and to the General Assembly on the implementation of the present resolution;

6. *Requests* the Special Committee to keep the question of the Territory of Mauritius under review and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session.

*1398th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

## 2067 (XX). Question of Equatorial Guinea (Fernando Póo and Río Muni)

*The General Assembly,*

*Having examined* the situation in the Territories of Fernando Póo and Río Muni,

*Having heard* the statements of the administering Power and the petitioners,

*Recalling* its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 containing the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

*Taking particularly into account* the conclusions and recommendations of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the aforesaid Territories,<sup>17</sup>

*Noting* that the Territories of Fernando Póo and Río Muni have been merged and named Equatorial Guinea,

1. *Reaffirms* the inalienable right of the people of Equatorial Guinea to self-determination and independence;

2. *Requests* the administering Power to set the earliest possible date for independence after consulting the people on the basis of universal suffrage under the supervision of the United Nations;

3. *Invites* the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples to follow the progress of the implementation of the present resolution and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session.

*1398th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

## 2068 (XX). Question of Fiji

*The General Assembly,*

*Having examined* the question of Fiji,

*Having studied* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Territory of Fiji,<sup>18</sup>

*Recalling* its resolutions 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960, 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961, 1810 (XVII) of 17 December 1962 and 1951 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963 and the resolution adopted by the Special Committee on 5 November 1964,<sup>19</sup>

*Noting with regret* that the administering Power has not yet taken effective measures to implement the resolutions of the General Assembly,

<sup>17</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter IX, para. 111.

<sup>18</sup> *Ibid.*, chapter XIII; *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter XII.

<sup>19</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter XIII, para. 119.

*Taking into account* the fact that any further delay in the implementation of those resolutions would create further hardships for the people of the Territory,

*Considering* that the constitutional changes contemplated by the administering Power would foment separatist tendencies and stand in the way of the political, economic and social integration of the people as a whole,

1. *Approves* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Territory of Fiji, and endorses the conclusions and recommendations set forth therein;

2. *Reaffirms* the inalienable right of the people of Fiji to freedom and independence in conformity with the provisions of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples;

3. *Invites* the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, as the administering Power, to implement immediately the resolutions of the General Assembly;

4. *Requests* the administering Power to take, as a matter of urgency, measures to repeal all discriminatory laws and to establish an unqualified system of democratic representation based on the principle of "one man, one vote";

5. *Further requests* the administering Power to report to the Special Committee and to the General Assembly on the implementation of the present resolution;

6. *Invites* the Special Committee to keep the question under consideration and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session;

7. *Decides* to include the question of Fiji in the provisional agenda of its twenty-first session.

*1398th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

## 2069 (XX). Question of American Samoa, Antigua, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Dominica, Gilbert and Ellice Islands, Grenada, Guam, Montserrat, New Hebrides, Niue, Papua, Pitcairn, St. Helena, St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Seychelles, Solomon Islands, Tokelau Islands, Turks and Caicos Islands and the United States Virgin Islands

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the question of American Samoa, Antigua, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Dominica, Gilbert and Ellice Islands, Grenada, Guam, Montserrat, New Hebrides, Niue, Papua, Pitcairn, St. Helena, St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Seychelles, Solomon Islands, Tokelau Islands, Turks and Caicos Islands and the United States Virgin Islands,

*Having examined* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to these Territories,<sup>20</sup>

<sup>20</sup> *Ibid.*, chapters XIV-XVII, XIX, XX, XXIV and XXV; *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapters XIII-XVI, XVIII, XIX, XXIII and XXIV.

Recalling its resolutions 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960, 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961, 1810 (XVII) of 17 December 1962 and 1956 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963,

Regretting that the administering Powers have not yet implemented the relevant resolutions of the General Assembly,

Aware of the special circumstances of geographical isolation and economic conditions concerning some of these Territories,

1. Approves the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to these Territories, and endorses the conclusions and recommendations contained therein;

2. Calls upon the administering Powers to implement without delay the relevant resolutions of the General Assembly;

3. Requests the administering Powers to allow United Nations visiting missions to visit the Territories, and to extend to them full co-operation and assistance;

4. Reaffirms the inalienable right of the people of these Territories to decide their constitutional status in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations and with the provisions of resolution 1514 (XV) and other relevant General Assembly resolutions;

5. Decides that the United Nations should render all help to the people of these Territories in their efforts freely to decide their future status;

6. Requests the Special Committee to examine the situation in these Territories and to report on the implementation of the present resolution to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session;

7. Requests the Secretary-General to give all assistance in the implementation of this resolution.

1398th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.

## 2070 (XX). Question of Gibraltar

The General Assembly,

Having considered the question of Gibraltar,

Having studied the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to Gibraltar,<sup>21</sup>

Having heard the statements made in the Fourth Committee,

1. Invites the Governments of Spain and of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to begin without delay the talks envisaged under the terms of the consensus adopted on 16 October 1964 by the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples;<sup>22</sup>

2. Requests the two Governments to inform the Special Committee and the General Assembly, at its twenty-first session, of the outcome of their negotiations.

1398th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.

<sup>21</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter X; *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter XI.

<sup>22</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter X, para. 209.

## 2071 (XX). Question of British Guiana

The General Assembly,

Having considered the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to British Guiana,<sup>23</sup>

Recalling its resolutions 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960, 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961, 1810 (XVII) of 17 December 1962 and 1955 (XVIII) and 1956 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963,

Noting that British Guiana will achieve independence on 26 May 1966,

Desirous of ensuring that British Guiana achieves independence under the most favourable conditions,

1. Approves the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to British Guiana, and endorses the conclusions and recommendations contained therein;

2. Reaffirms the inalienable right of the people of British Guiana to freedom and independence in accordance with the provisions of General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV);

3. Requests the administering Power to end the state of emergency and to release all political prisoners and detainees so as to enable them to participate in the political life of the Territory;

4. Appeals to the main political parties to resolve existing differences so as to enable the Territory to achieve independence in an atmosphere of peace and unity;

5. Notes the announcement by the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland that British Guiana will attain independence on 26 May 1966 and requests the administering Power not to take any action which might delay the independence of the Territory.

1398th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.

## 2072 (XX). Question of Ifni and Spanish Sahara

The General Assembly,

Having considered the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to Ifni and Spanish Sahara,<sup>24</sup>

Recalling the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960,

Bearing in mind that the Declaration is inspired by the strong desire of the international community to put an end to colonialism wherever and in whatever form it may occur,

1. Approves the provisions of the resolution concerning Ifni and Spanish Sahara adopted on 16 October 1964 by the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on

<sup>23</sup> *Ibid.*, chapter VII; *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter IX.

<sup>24</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter IX; *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter X.

the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples;<sup>25</sup>

2. *Urgently requests* the Government of Spain, as the administering Power, to take immediately all necessary measures for the liberation of the Territories of Ifni and Spanish Sahara from colonial domination and, to this end, to enter into negotiations on the problems relating to sovereignty presented by these two Territories;

3. *Requests* the Special Committee to report on the implementation of the present resolution to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session;

4. *Requests* the Secretary-General to transmit this resolution to the administering Power.

*1398th plenary meeting,  
16 December 1965.*

### 2073 (XX). Question of Oman

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the report of the *Ad Hoc* Committee on Oman,<sup>26</sup>

*Recalling* its resolutions 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 and 1948 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963,

*Having heard* the statements made by the representative of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and by the petitioners,

*Deeply concerned* at the serious situation arising from colonial policies and foreign intervention by the United Kingdom in the Territory,

1. *Takes note* of the report of the *Ad Hoc* Committee on Oman and expresses appreciation to the Committee for its efforts;

2. *Deplores* the attitude of the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the authorities in the Territory for refusing to co-operate with the *Ad Hoc* Committee on Oman and for not facilitating its visit to the Territory;

3. *Recognizes* the inalienable right of the people of the Territory as a whole to self-determination and independence in accordance with their freely expressed wishes;

4. *Considers* that the colonial presence of the United Kingdom in its various forms prevents the people of the Territory from exercising their rights to self-determination and independence;

5. *Calls upon* the Government of the United Kingdom to effect immediately the implementation in the Territory of the following measures:

(a) Cessation of all repressive actions against the people of the Territory;

(b) Withdrawal of British troops;

(c) Release of political prisoners and political detainees and return of political exiles to the Territory;

(d) Elimination of British domination in any form;

6. *Invites* the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples to examine the situation in the Territory;

7. *Requests* the Secretary-General to take, in consultation with the Special Committee, appropriate measures for the implementation of the present resolution

<sup>25</sup> *Ibid.*, *Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter IX, para. 112.

<sup>26</sup> *Ibid.*, annex No. 16, document A/5846.

tion and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session.

*1399th plenary meeting,  
17 December 1965.*

### 2074 (XX). Question of South West Africa

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Mandated Territory of South West Africa,<sup>27</sup>

*Having studied* the report of the Special Committee on the implications of the activities of the mining industry and of the other international companies having interests in South West Africa,<sup>28</sup>

*Having heard* the statements of the petitioners,

*Having examined* the situation in South West Africa,

*Mindful* of the obligations of the United Nations towards the peoples of South West Africa,

*Recalling* its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 containing the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

*Recalling further* its resolutions 1702 (XVI) of 19 December 1961, 1805 (XVII) of 14 December 1962 and 1899 (XVIII) of 13 November 1963, as well as the resolutions adopted on 21 May 1964<sup>29</sup> and 17 June 1965<sup>30</sup> by the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

*Noting with regret* the policy of the Government of South Africa to circumvent the political and economic rights of the indigenous people of South West Africa through a large-scale settlement of foreign immigrants,

*Noting with deep concern* the serious threat to international peace and security in that part of Africa, which has been further aggravated by the racist rebellion in Southern Rhodesia,

1. *Approves* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to South West Africa;

2. *Endorses* the conclusions and recommendations of the Special Committee contained in its report on the implications of the activities of the mining industry and of the other international companies having interests in South West Africa;

3. *Reaffirms* the inalienable right of the people of South West Africa to freedom and independence, in accordance with General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV);

4. *Condemns* the policies of *apartheid* and racial discrimination practised by the Government of South Africa in South West Africa, which constitute a crime against humanity;

<sup>27</sup> *Ibid.*, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter IV; *ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter IV.

<sup>28</sup> *Ibid.*, *Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 16, document A/5840.

<sup>29</sup> *Ibid.*, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter IV, para. 232.

<sup>30</sup> *Ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter IV, para. 285.



5. *Considers* that any attempt to partition the Territory or to take any unilateral action, directly or indirectly, preparatory thereto constitutes a violation of the Mandate and of resolution 1514 (XV);

6. *Considers further* that any attempt to annex a part or the whole of the Territory of South West Africa constitutes an act of aggression;

7. *Calls upon* the Government of South Africa to remove immediately all bases and other military installations located in the Territory of South West Africa and to refrain from utilizing the Territory in any way whatsoever as a military base for internal or external purposes;

8. *Condemns* the policies of financial interests operating in South West Africa, which mercilessly exploit human and material resources and impede the progress of the Territory and the right of the people to freedom and independence;

9. *Condemns* the policy of the Government of South Africa to circumvent the political and economic rights of the indigenous people of the Territory through a large-scale settlement of foreign immigrants in the Territory;

10. *Condemns* the Government of South Africa for its refusal to co-operate with the United Nations in implementing the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples;

11. *Requests* all States to take immediate action to carry out paragraph 7 of General Assembly resolution 1899 (XVIII);

12. *Appeals* to all States to give the indigenous people of South West Africa all necessary moral and material support in their legitimate struggle for freedom and independence;

13. *Requests* the Security Council to keep watch over the critical situation prevailing in South West Africa in the light of the ninth preambular paragraph of the present resolution.

*1400th plenary meeting,  
17 December 1965.*

#### 2075 (XX). Petitions concerning South West Africa

*The General Assembly,*

*Bearing in mind* the special responsibilities of the United Nations with regard to South West Africa,

*Noting* that the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples has received and examined 142 petitions concerning South West Africa, in accordance with paragraph 3 of General Assembly resolution 1805 (XVII) of 14 December 1962 and paragraph 8 (a) of Assembly resolution 1899 (XVIII) of 13 November 1963,

*Noting further* that these petitions relate, *inter alia*, to the general situation in and recent developments concerning South West Africa, the recommendations of the Odendaal Commission,<sup>31</sup> the activities of mining and other international companies having interests in the Territory, the arrests of political leaders and restrictions on political activity in the Territory, South West African refugees in Bechuanaland, the ejection of Afri-

<sup>31</sup> Commission of Enquiry into South West Africa Affairs, established in 1962 by the Republic of South Africa under the chairmanship of Mr. F. H. Odendaal.

cans from urban areas, and the non-implementation of General Assembly resolutions concerning South West Africa,

1. *Notes* that the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples has taken these petitions into account in its consideration of the situation in South West Africa;

2. *Draws the attention* of the petitioners concerned to the reports submitted by the Special Committee concerning the Territory<sup>32</sup> and to the resolutions adopted by the General Assembly at its twentieth session on the question of South West Africa, as well as the reports of the Secretary-General relating to the Territory.<sup>33</sup>

*1400th plenary meeting,  
17 December 1965.*

#### 2076 (XX). Special educational and training programmes for South West Africa

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1705 (XVI) of 19 December 1961, by which it established a United Nations Special Training Programme for South West Africans,

*Having considered* the reports of the Secretary-General submitted in accordance with paragraph 5 of General Assembly resolution 1901 (XVIII) of 13 November 1963,<sup>34</sup>

*Noting* that few applicants for training under the Special Training Programme possess qualifications that would enable them to enter colleges or universities,

*Considering* the need to widen the scope of educational opportunities to include secondary, technical and teacher training and to make it available to the largest possible number of South West Africans,

*Taking note* of the difficulties encountered by persons residing inside the Territory in taking advantage of the benefits available under the programmes, particularly in securing the necessary travel documents,

1. *Expresses its appreciation* to those Member States which have made scholarships and travel grants available for the use of South West Africans;

2. *Invites* those Member States offering scholarships and those which might subsequently do so to consider including in their offers scholarships for secondary education and for vocational and technical training;

3. *Further invites* Member States to give sympathetic consideration to requests by the Secretary-General for the placement in their secondary, vocational or technical schools of candidates who have been awarded scholarships under the Special Training Programme for South West Africans;

4. *Once again requests* all Member States, and in particular South Africa, to facilitate in every possible way the travel of South West Africans seeking to avail themselves of educational opportunities provided under the Programme;

<sup>32</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter IV; *ibid.*, annex No. 15, document A/5840; *ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter IV.

<sup>33</sup> *Ibid.*, *Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 15, documents A/5690 and Add.1-3 and A/5781; *ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda items 69 and 70, documents A/5782 and Add.1, A/6035 and Add.1-4 and A/6080 and Add.1 and 2.

<sup>34</sup> *Ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda items 69 and 70, documents A/5782 and Add.1; *ibid.*, documents A/6080 and Add.1 and 2.

5. *Calls upon* the Government of South Africa to co-operate with the Secretary-General in implementing the present resolution;

6. *Requests* the Secretary-General to disseminate in South West Africa and elsewhere information concerning the scholarship programmes;

7. *Further requests* the Secretary-General to consult with the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples concerning the implementation of the Programme and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session.

1400th plenary meeting,  
17 December 1965.

## 2107 (XX). Question of Territories under Portuguese administration

*The General Assembly,*

*Having examined* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Territories under Portuguese administration,<sup>85</sup>

*Having heard* the statements of the petitioners,

*Recalling* its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 containing the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

*Recalling also* Security Council resolutions 163 (1961) of 9 June 1961, 180 (1963) of 31 July 1963, 183 (1963) of 11 December 1963 and 218 (1965) of 23 November 1965, and General Assembly resolutions 1807 (XVII) of 14 December 1962, 1819 (XVII) of 18 December 1962 and 1913 (XVIII) of 3 December 1963, as well as the relevant resolutions of the Special Committee, adopted on 3 July 1964<sup>86</sup> and 10 June 1965,<sup>87</sup>

*Noting with deep concern* that, in spite of the measures laid down by the Security Council in the aforementioned resolutions, the Government of Portugal is intensifying the measures of repression and military operations against the African people of these Territories with a view to defeating their legitimate aspirations to self-determination, freedom and independence,

*Further noting with deep concern* that the activities of the foreign financial interests in these Territories are an impediment to the African people in the realization of their aspirations to freedom and independence,

*Considering* that the evidence submitted by the petitioners confirmed that the Government of Portugal has continued to use the aid and weapons that it receives from its military allies against the populations of Angola, Mozambique, so-called Portuguese Guinea and other Territories under its administration,

*Convinced* that the attitude of Portugal towards the African population of its colonies and of the neighbouring States constitutes a threat to international peace and security,

<sup>85</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter V; *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter V.

<sup>86</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter V, para. 352.

<sup>87</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter V, para. 415.

1. *Reaffirms* the right of the peoples of the African Territories under Portuguese administration to freedom and independence and recognizes the legitimacy of their struggle to achieve the rights laid down in the Charter of the United Nations, the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples;

2. *Approves* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Territories under Portuguese administration and endorses the conclusions and recommendations contained therein;

3. *Appeals* to all States, in co-operation with the Organization of African Unity, to render the people of the Territories under Portuguese administration the moral and material support necessary for the restoration of their inalienable rights;

4. *Condemns* the colonial policy of Portugal and its persistent refusal to carry out the resolutions of the General Assembly and the Security Council;

5. *Condemns* the policy of the Government of Portugal which violates the economic and political rights of the indigenous population by the establishment, on a large scale, of foreign immigrants in the Territories and by the exporting of workers to South Africa;

6. *Requests* all States to prevent such activities on the part of their nationals in the foreign financial interests which are an impediment to the attainment by the people of their legitimate rights of freedom and independence;

7. *Urges* Member States to take the following measures, separately or collectively:

(a) To break off diplomatic and consular relations with the Government of Portugal or refrain from establishing such relations;

(b) To close their ports to all vessels flying the Portuguese flag or in the service of Portugal;

(c) To prohibit their ships from entering any ports in Portugal and its colonial territories;

(d) To refuse landing and transit facilities to all aircraft belonging to or in the service of the Government of Portugal and to companies registered under the laws of Portugal;

(e) To boycott all trade with Portugal;

8. *Requests* all States, and in particular the military allies of Portugal within the framework of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, to take the following steps:

(a) To refrain forthwith from giving the Portuguese Government any assistance which would enable it to continue its repression of the African people in the Territories under its administration;

(b) To take all the necessary measures to prevent the sale or supply of arms and military equipment to the Government of Portugal;

(c) To stop the sale or shipment to the Government of Portugal of equipment and materials for the manufacture or maintenance of arms and ammunition;

9. *Appeals* to all the specialized agencies, in particular to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Monetary Fund, to refrain from granting Portugal any financial, economic or technical assistance so long as the Government

of Portugal fails to implement General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV);

10. *Requests* the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, the specialized agencies concerned and other international relief organizations to increase their assistance to the refugees from the Territories under Portuguese administration and to the people who have suffered from military operations;

11. *Requests* the Security Council to consider putting into effect against Portugal the appropriate measures laid down in the Charter, for the purpose of carrying out its resolutions concerning the Territories under Portuguese domination;

12. *Decides* to include the question of the Territories under Portuguese administration in the provisional agenda of its twenty-first session.

1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.

## 2108 (XX). Special training programme for Territories under Portuguese administration

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolutions 1808 (XVII) of 14 December 1962 and 1973 (XVIII) of 16 December 1963, by which it established a special training programme for the indigenous people of the Territories under Portuguese administration,

*Having considered* the reports of the Secretary-General submitted in accordance with paragraph 9 of resolution 1973 (XVIII),<sup>38</sup>

*Noting with deep regret* that, notwithstanding paragraph 10 of resolution 1808 (XVII) and paragraph 8 of resolution 1973 (XVIII), the Government of Portugal has not co-operated in the implementation of the special training programme,

*Noting with satisfaction* that several Member States have extended offers of scholarships to students from Territories under Portuguese administration,

*Noting* that only a few applicants from Territories under Portuguese administration have the necessary qualifications to enable them to enter institutions of higher education,

*Noting further* that many of the scholarships offered by Member States are for higher education only and, consequently, are not accessible to most applicants from Territories under Portuguese administration, whose qualifications cannot meet the requirements set for the use of such scholarships,

1. *Requests* the Secretary-General to take all appropriate measures with a view to making the benefits of the special training programme available to as many indigenous inhabitants of the Territories under Portuguese administration as possible;

2. *Invites* the United Nations programmes of technical assistance and the specialized agencies to continue to co-operate in the implementation of the special training programme mentioned above, by offering every possible assistance and such facilities and resources as they may be able to provide to the recipients and the Governments participating in the programme;

3. *Expresses its appreciation* to Member States which have extended offers of scholarships to students from Territories under Portuguese administration;

<sup>38</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 71, documents A/5783 and Add.1, and A/6076 and Add.1 and 2.

4. *Invites* the Member States which have offered scholarships, and those which plan to do so, to consider offering in the first place scholarships for secondary education and for vocational and technical training;

5. *Requests* Member States to inform the Secretary-General of any scholarships offered and of awards made and utilized;

6. *Further requests* Member States to facilitate the travel of students from Territories under Portuguese administration who are seeking to avail themselves of the educational opportunities offered;

7. *Reiterates its request* to the Government of Portugal to co-operate in the implementation of the special training programme for inhabitants of Territories under its administration;

8. *Requests* the Secretary-General to report on this question to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session.

1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.

## 2109 (XX). Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories transmitted under Article 73 e of the Charter of the United Nations

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1970 (XVIII) of 16 December 1963, in which it dissolved the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories and, *inter alia*, requested the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples to study the information transmitted to the Secretary-General in accordance with Article 73 e of the Charter of the United Nations and to take it fully into account in examining the situation with regard to the implementation of the Declaration,

*Noting* the procedures suggested by the Secretary-General<sup>39</sup> and adopted by the Special Committee whereby the latest information transmitted by Administering Members is taken into account by the Committee in its consideration of the Territories concerned and is reflected in the relevant chapters of the Committee's reports on each Territory,

*Having studied* those chapters of the reports of the Special Committee dealing with the transmittal of information under Article 73 e of the Charter and the action taken by it in respect of that information,<sup>40</sup>

*Having also examined* the reports of the Secretary-General on the said information,<sup>41</sup>

1. *Approves* the reports and the procedures adopted by the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples for the discharge of its functions under General Assembly resolution 1970 (XVIII);

2. *Expresses its regret* that not all Member States having responsibilities for the administration of Non-

<sup>39</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter II, appendix I.

<sup>40</sup> *Ibid.*, chapter II; *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter XXVI.

<sup>41</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda items 68 and 72, documents A/5843 and A/6038.

Self-Governing Territories have seen fit to transmit information under Article 73 e of the Charter of the United Nations;

3. *Once again urges* all Member States which have or which assume responsibilities for the administration of Territories whose peoples have not yet attained a full measure of self-government to transmit, or continue to transmit, to the Secretary-General information as prescribed under Article 73 e of the Charter, as well as the fullest possible information on political and constitutional development;

4. *Requests* the Special Committee to continue to discharge the functions entrusted to it under resolution 1970 (XVIII) in accordance with the procedures referred to above.

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

### 2110 (XX). Offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1974 (XVIII) of 16 December 1963,

*Having examined* the reports of the Secretary-General on offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories under General Assembly resolution 845 (IX) of 22 November 1954,<sup>42</sup>

1. *Takes note* of the reports of the Secretary-General;

2. *Urges* Member States to continue to offer scholarships to the inhabitants of the Non-Self-Governing Territories;

3. *Requests* the Member States offering scholarships to take into account the necessity of furnishing complete information about the scholarships offered and, whenever possible, the need to provide travel funds to prospective students;

4. *Once again invites* the Administering Members concerned to take all necessary measures to ensure that all scholarships and training facilities offered by Member States are utilized by the inhabitants of the Non-Self-Governing Territories and to render effective assistance to those persons who have applied for, or have been granted, scholarships or fellowships, particularly with regard to facilitating their travel formalities;

5. *Requests* Member States to facilitate the travel of students from Non-Self-Governing Territories seeking to avail themselves of the educational opportunities which are offered to them;

6. *Requests* the Secretary-General to report to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session on the implementation of the present resolution;

7. *Draws the attention* of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples to this resolution.

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

<sup>42</sup> *Ibid.*, documents A/5784 and Add.1; A/6057 and Add.1.

### 2111 (XX). Question of the Trust Territory of Nauru

*The General Assembly,*

*Having examined* the chapters of the reports of the Trusteeship Council relating to conditions in the Trust Territory of Nauru,<sup>43</sup>

*Taking note* of the report on Nauru submitted by the United Nations Visiting Mission to the Trust Territories of Nauru and New Guinea, 1965,<sup>44</sup>

*Having examined* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples relating to the Trust Territory of Nauru,<sup>45</sup>

*Reaffirming* the provisions of the Charter of the United Nations and General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 containing the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

*Noting* that, in compliance with the request of the Trusteeship Council at its thirty-first session, the Administering Authority and representatives of the Nauruan people, in June 1965 at the Canberra Conference, pursued further the question of a future home for the Nauruan people which would preserve their national identity,

*Noting further* the conclusions of the Trusteeship Council at its thirty-second session to the effect that, as the Administering Authority was unable to satisfy fully the Nauruans' conditions that they should be able to resettle as an independent people and have territorial sovereignty in their new place of residence, and as the offer of Australian citizenship was unacceptable to them, the Nauruans decided not to proceed with the proposal for resettlement on Curtis Island and the Australian Government has discontinued action on this proposal,<sup>46</sup>

*Endorsing* the conclusions and recommendations contained in the reports of the Special Committee relating to the Territory,

*Recalling* the proposals made by the Nauruan representatives to the Administering Authority for the establishment of a Legislative Council by 31 January 1966 and for the granting of independence on 31 January 1968, after two years of legislative experience together with experience through an Executive Council in the forms and procedure of democratic political administration and in the executive processes of government,<sup>47</sup>

*Considering* the decision of the Nauruan people to stay on the island of Nauru and their request to the Administering Authority to restore, for habitation by

<sup>43</sup> *Ibid.*, *Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 4 (A/5804)*, part II, chapter II; *ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 4 (A/6004)*, part II, chapter II.

<sup>44</sup> *Official Records of the Trusteeship Council, Thirty-second Session, Supplement No. 2 (T/1645)*, document T/1636.

<sup>45</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter XIX; *ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter XVIII.

<sup>46</sup> *Ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 4 (A/6004)*, para. 324.

<sup>47</sup> *Ibid.*, para. 377.

the Nauruan people, the land worked out by the Phosphate Commission,

1. *Reaffirms* the inalienable right of the people of Nauru to self-government and independence;

2. *Calls upon* the Administering Authority to take immediate steps to implement the proposal of the representatives of the Nauruan people regarding the establishment of a Legislative Council by 31 January 1966;

3. *Requests* the Administering Authority to fix the earliest, possible date, but not later than 31 January 1968, for the independence of the Nauruan people in accordance with their wishes;

4. *Further requests* that immediate steps be taken by the Administering Authority towards restoring the island of Nauru for habitation by the Nauruan people as a sovereign nation;

5. *Calls upon* the Administering Authority to report to the Trusteeship Council at its thirty-third session on the implementation of the present resolution.

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

## 2112 (XX). Question of the Trust Territory of New Guinea and the Territory of Papua

*The General Assembly.*

*Having received* the reports of the Trusteeship Council covering the periods from 27 June 1963 to 29 June 1964<sup>48</sup> and from 30 June 1964 to 30 June 1965,<sup>49</sup>

*Having examined* the chapters of the reports of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples

<sup>48</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 4 (A/5804).

<sup>49</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 4 (A/6004).

relating to the Trust Territory of New Guinea and the Territory of Papua,<sup>50</sup>

*Recalling* the provisions of the Charter of the United Nations and General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 containing the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

*Taking note* of the conclusions contained in the reports of the Trusteeship Council,

*Endorsing* the recommendations and conclusions of the Special Committee on these Territories,

1. *Reaffirms* the inalienable right of the people of New Guinea and Papua to freedom and independence;

2. *Notes* that the Administering Authority has not yet taken sufficient steps towards the full implementation of the Trusteeship Agreement for New Guinea and of General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV);

3. *Calls upon* the Administering Authority to implement fully resolution 1514 (XV) and, to this end, to fix an early date for independence in accordance with the freely expressed wishes of the people;

4. *Requests* the Administering Authority to report to the Trusteeship Council at its thirty-third session and to the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples on the implementation of the present resolution;

5. *Requests* the Trusteeship Council and the Special Committee to report to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session.

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

<sup>50</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 8 (part I) (A/5800/Rev.1), chapter XIX; *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, addendum to agenda item 23 (A/6000/Rev.1), chapter XVIII.

\* \* \*

### Note

#### Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples (item 23)

At its 1398th plenary meeting, on 16 December 1965, the General Assembly, on the proposal of the representative of Venezuela, took note of paragraph 42 of the report of the Fourth Committee.<sup>51</sup>

At the same meeting, the General Assembly, on the proposal of the representative of Argentina, took note of paragraph 16 of that report.

<sup>51</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 23, document A/6160.



## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORTS OF THE FIFTH COMMITTEE

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
2013 (XX). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (27 October and 13 December 1965) (item 79 (a))	68
2014 (XX). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Committee on Contributions (27 October and 21 December 1965) (item 79 (b))	68
2015 (XX). Appointment to fill a vacancy in the membership of the Board of Auditors (27 October 1965) (item 79 (c))	68
2016 (XX). Supplementary estimates for the financial year 1964 (27 October 1965) (item 75)	69
2047 (XX). Financial reports and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1963 and reports of the Board of Auditors (13 December 1965) (item 74)	71
2048 (XX). Financial reports and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1964 and reports of the Board of Auditors (13 December 1965) (item 74)	72
2049 (XX). Establishment of the <i>Ad Hoc</i> Committee of Experts to Examine the Finances of the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies (13 December 1965) (item 76)	72
2050 (XX). Review of salary scales of the professional and higher categories of the international civil service (13 December 1965) (item 77)	73
2051 (XX). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the United Nations Administrative Tribunal (13 December 1965) (item 79 (d))	74
2115 (XX). United Nations Emergency Force (21 December 1965) (item 21 (b))	75
2116 (XX). Pattern of conferences (21 December 1965) (item 78)	76
2117 (XX). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the United Nations Staff Pension Committee (21 December 1965) (item 79 (e))	76
2118 (XX). Scale of assessments for the apportionment of the expenses of the United Nations (21 December 1965) (item 80)	77
2119 (XX). Audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency (21 December 1965) (item 81)	78
2120 (XX). Administrative and budgetary co-ordination of the United Nations with the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency (21 December 1965) (item 82)	79
2121 (XX). Amendment to the Staff Regulations of the United Nations (21 December 1965) (item 84)	79
2122 (XX). Reports of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board (21 December 1965) (item 85)	79
2123 (XX). United Nations International School (21 December 1965) (item 86)	80
2124 (XX). Budget for the financial year 1965 (21 December 1965) (item 76)	81
2125 (XX). Budget for the financial year 1966 (21 December 1965) (item 76)	83
2126 (XX). Unforeseen and extraordinary expenses for the financial year 1966 (21 December 1965) (item 76)	85
2127 (XX). Working Capital Fund for the financial year 1966 (21 December 1965) (item 76)	85
2128 (XX). System of travel and subsistence allowances to members of organs and subsidiary organs of the United Nations (21 December 1965) (item 76)	86

*Notes:*

Reports of the Economic and Social Council (A/5803, chapters XI (section VI) and XIV; A/6003, chapters XVII (section V) and XVIII) (21 December 1965) (item 12)	86
---	----

CONTENTS (*continued*)

Budget estimates for the financial year 1966 (21 December 1965) (item 76).....	86
Administrative and budgetary procedures of the United Nations (21 December 1965) (item 83).....	86

**2013 (XX). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions**

**A***The General Assembly*

1. *Appoints* the following person as a member of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions:

Mr. Shilendra K. Singh;

2. *Declares* Mr. Singh to be appointed for a period beginning on the date of the present resolution and ending on 31 December 1965.

*1365th plenary meeting,  
27 October 1965.*

**B***The General Assembly*

1. *Appoints* the following persons as members of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions:

Mr. Abdou Ciss,

Mr. André Ganem,

Mr. James Gibson,

Mr. Shilendra K. Singh;

2. *Declares* Mr. Ciss, Mr. Ganem, Mr. Gibson and Mr. Singh to be appointed for a three-year term beginning on 1 January 1966.

*1393rd plenary meeting,  
13 December 1965.*

\* \* \*

*As a result of the above appointments, the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions will be composed as follows: Mr. Jan P. BANNIER (Netherlands), Mr. Albert F. BENDER (United States of America), Mr. Abdou CISS (Senegal), Mr. Paulo Lopes CORRÊA (Brazil), Mr. André GANEM (France), Mr. James GIBSON (United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland), Mr. Raúl A. J. QUIJANO (Argentina), Mr. Mohamed RIAD (United Arab Republic), Mr. E. Olu SANU (Nigeria), Mr. Dragos SERBANESCU (Romania), Mr. Shilendra K. SINGH (India) and Mr. V. F. ULANCHEV (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics).*

**2014 (XX). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Committee on Contributions**

**A***The General Assembly*

1. *Appoints* the following persons as members of the Committee on Contributions:

Mr. James Gibson,

Mr. Louis-Denis Hudon,

Mr. David Silveira da Mota;

2. *Declares* Mr. Gibson, Mr. Hudon and Mr. Silveira da Mota to be appointed for a three-year term beginning on 1 January 1966.

*1365th plenary meeting,  
27 October 1965.*

**B***The General Assembly*

1. *Appoints* the following person as a member of the Committee on Contributions:

Mr. Gopaldaswami Parthasarathi;

2. *Declares* Mr. Parthasarathi to be appointed for a period beginning on the date of the present resolution and ending on 31 December 1966.

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

\* \* \*

*As a result of the above appointments, the Committee on Contributions will be composed as follows: Mr. Raymond T. BOWMAN (United States of America), Mr. Jorge Pablo FERNANDINI (Peru), Mr. James GIBSON (United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland), Mr. Louis-Denis HUDON (Canada), Mr. F. Nouredin KIA (Iran), Mr. Gopaldaswami PARTHASARATHI (India), Mr. Stanislaw RACZKOWSKI (Poland), Mr. David SILVEIRA DA MOTA (Brazil), Mr. V. G. SOLODOVNIKOV (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics) and Mr. Maurice VIAUD (France).*

**2015 (XX). Appointment to fill a vacancy in the membership of the Board of Auditors**

*The General Assembly*

*Appoints* the Auditor-General of Colombia as a member of the Board of Auditors for a three-year term beginning on 1 July 1966.

*1365th plenary meeting,  
27 October 1965.*

\* \* \*

*As a result of the above appointment, the Board of Auditors will be composed as follows: the FIRST PRESIDENT OF THE AUDIT OFFICE OF BELGIUM, the AUDITOR-GENERAL OF COLOMBIA and the AUDITOR-GENERAL OF PAKISTAN.*



## 2016 (XX). Supplementary estimates for the financial year 1964

## A

## BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1964

*The General Assembly*

1. Resolves that for the financial year 1964 the amount of \$US 101,327,600 appropriated by its resolution 1984 A (XVIII) of 17 December 1963 be increased by \$US 1,621,377 as follows:

<i>Section</i>	<i>Amount appropriated by resolution 1984 A (XVIII)</i>	<i>Increase (or decrease)</i>	<i>Revised amount of appropriation</i>
	<i>(US dollars)</i>		
<i>Part I. Sessions of the General Assembly, the councils, commissions and committees; special meetings and conferences</i>			
1. Travel and other expenses of representatives and members of commissions, committees and other subsidiary bodies .....	1,207,950	(102,303)	1,105,647
2. Special meetings and conferences .....	4,012,100	(169,620)	3,842,480
TOTAL, PART I	5,220,050	(271,923)	4,948,127
<i>Part II. Staff costs and related expenses</i>			
3. Salaries and wages .....	45,233,980	1,032,242	46,266,222
4. Common staff costs .....	10,363,500	218,745	10,582,245
5. Travel of staff .....	1,989,900	32,635	2,022,535
6. Payments under annex I, paragraphs 2 and 3, of the Staff Regulations; hospitality .....	105,000	(9,936)	95,064
TOTAL, PART II	57,692,380	1,273,686	58,966,066
<i>Part III. Buildings, equipment and common services</i>			
7. Buildings and improvements to premises .....	7,458,970	(216,054)	7,242,916
8. Permanent equipment .....	528,200	(5,121)	523,079
9. Maintenance, operation and rental of premises ..	3,610,000	11,923	3,621,923
10. General expenses .....	4,052,000	182,275	4,234,275
11. Printing .....	1,424,000	(14,303)	1,409,697
TOTAL, PART III	17,073,170	(41,280)	17,031,890
<i>Part IV. Special expenses</i>			
12. Special expenses .....	7,767,800	2,635	7,770,435
TOTAL, PART IV	7,767,800	2,635	7,770,435
<i>Part V. Technical programmes</i>			
13. Economic development .....	2,250,000	41,421	2,291,421
14. Social activities .....	2,105,000	9,830	2,114,830
15. Human rights activities .....	140,000	37,315	177,315
16. Public administration .....	1,830,000	(82,577)	1,747,423
17. Narcotic drugs control .....	75,000	(6,171)	68,829
TOTAL, PART V	6,400,000	(182)	6,399,818

## BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1964 (continued)

	<i>Amount appropriated by resolution 1984 A (XVIII)</i>	<i>Increase (or decrease)</i>	<i>Revised amount of appropriation</i>
<i>(US dollars)</i>			
<i>Section</i>			
<i>Part VI. Special missions and related activities</i>			
18. Special missions .....	2,400,000	385,268	2,785,268
19. United Nations Field Service .....	1,525,700	25,209	1,550,909
TOTAL, PART VI	<u>3,925,700</u>	<u>410,477</u>	<u>4,336,177</u>
<i>Part VII. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees</i>			
20. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees .....	2,293,500	185,071	2,478,571
TOTAL, PART VII	<u>2,293,500</u>	<u>185,071</u>	<u>2,478,571</u>
<i>Part VIII. International Court of Justice</i>			
21. International Court of Justice .....	955,000	62,893	1,017,893
TOTAL, PART VIII	<u>955,000</u>	<u>62,893</u>	<u>1,017,893</u>
GRAND TOTAL	<u>101,327,600</u>	<u>1,621,377</u>	<u>102,948,977</u>

2. *Authorizes* the Secretary-General, notwithstanding the provisions of regulations 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4 of the Financial Regulations of the United Nations, to make payments in 1965, as necessary, from the amounts appropriated for 1964 for the following purposes:

(a) Printing of the final proceedings of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (section 2, chapter I) and of the Third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy (section 2, chapter II);

(b) Expansion of meeting-room facilities at Headquarters and development of the basement area of the General Assembly building (section 7, chapter IV (i));

3. *Resolves* that the unexpended balance of the 1964 appropriation of \$500,000 in respect of the United Nations building in Santiago, Chile (section 7, chapter III) shall be transferred on 31 December 1964 to the Santiago Building Fund established under General Assembly resolution 1692 (XVI) of 18 December 1961;

4. *Resolves* that appropriations for technical assistance programmes under part V of the budget shall remain available for twenty-four months following the end of the financial year 1964, to the extent that they are required to discharge obligations in respect of fellowship awards made during that year.

*1365th plenary meeting,  
27 October 1965.*

**B**

## INCOME ESTIMATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1964

*The General Assembly*

*Resolves* that for the financial year 1964:

1. The estimates of income approved by its resolution 1984 B (XVIII) of 17 December 1963 shall be revised as follows:

	<i>Estimate approved by resolution 1984 B (XVIII)</i>	<i>Increase (or decrease)</i>	<i>Revised estimate</i>
<i>(US dollars)</i>			
<i>Income section</i>			
<i>Part I. Income from staff assessment</i>			
1. Staff assessment income .....	9,488,400	336,568	9,824,968
TOTAL, PART I	<u>9,488,400</u>	<u>336,568</u>	<u>9,824,968</u>

INCOME ESTIMATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1964 (*continued*)

<i>Income section</i>	<i>Estimate approved by resolution 1984 B (XVIII)</i>	<i>Increase (or decrease)</i>	<i>Revised estimate</i>
<i>(US dollars)</i>			
<i>Part II. Other income</i>			
2. Funds provided from extra-budgetary accounts . . .	1,580,800	8,702	1,589,502
3. General income . . . . .	1,348,600	389,839	1,738,439
4. Sale of United Nations postage stamps (United Nations Postal Administration) . . . . .	1,400,000	303,982	1,703,982
5. Sale of publications . . . . .	541,000	20,850	561,850
6. Services to visitors and catering services . . . . .	828,000	(121,903)	706,097
TOTAL, PART II	5,698,400	601,470	6,299,870
GRAND TOTAL	15,186,800	938,038	16,124,838

2. The income from staff assessment shall be credited to the Tax Equalization Fund in accordance with the provisions of General Assembly resolution 973 (X) of 15 December 1955.

*1365th plenary meeting,  
27 October 1965.*

## C

## FINANCING OF THE APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1964

*The General Assembly*

*Takes note* of the action reported in paragraph 4 of the financial report for the year ended 31 December 1964<sup>1</sup> to the effect that the additional requirements for the financial year 1964 in the amount of \$US 1,621,377 were charged to surplus account as at 31 December 1964.

*1365th plenary meeting,  
27 October 1965.*

<sup>1</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 6 (A/6006 and Corr.1), part I.*

**2047 (XX). Financial reports and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1963 and reports of the Board of Auditors**

## A

## UNITED NATIONS

*The General Assembly*

1. *Accepts* the financial report and accounts of the United Nations for the financial year ended 31 December 1963 and the certificates of the Board of Auditors;<sup>2</sup>

2. *Concurs* in the observations of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its second report to the General Assembly at its nineteenth session.<sup>3</sup>

*1393rd plenary meeting,  
13 December 1965.*

## B

## UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND

*The General Assembly*

1. *Accepts* the financial report and accounts of the United Nations Children's Fund for the financial year

ended 31 December 1963 and the certificates of the Board of Auditors;<sup>4</sup>

2. *Takes note* of the observations of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its third report to the General Assembly at its nineteenth session.<sup>5</sup>

*1393rd plenary meeting,  
13 December 1965.*

## C

## UNITED NATIONS RELIEF AND WORKS AGENCY FOR PALESTINE REFUGEES IN THE NEAR EAST

*The General Assembly*

1. *Accepts* the accounts of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East for the financial year ended 31 December 1963 and the certificates of the Board of Auditors;<sup>6</sup>

2. *Takes note* of the observations of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its fourth report to the General Assembly at its nineteenth session.<sup>7</sup>

*1393rd plenary meeting,  
13 December 1965.*

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 6A (A/5806/Add.1).

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 74, document A/5711.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 6B (A/5806/Add.2).

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Annexes, annex No. 11, document A/5712.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 6 (A/5806).

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 74, document A/5710.

## D

## VOLUNTARY FUNDS ADMINISTERED BY THE UNITED NATIONS HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR REFUGEES

*The General Assembly*

1. *Accepts* the accounts of the voluntary funds administered by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees for the financial year ended 31 December 1963 and the certificates of the Board of Auditors;<sup>8</sup>

2. *Takes note* of the observations of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its fifth report to the General Assembly at its nineteenth session.<sup>9</sup>

*1393rd plenary meeting,  
13 December 1965.*

**2048 (XX). Financial reports and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1964 and reports of the Board of Auditors**

## A

## UNITED NATIONS

*The General Assembly*

1. *Accepts* the financial report and accounts of the United Nations for the financial year ended 31 December 1964 and the certificates of the Board of Auditors;<sup>10</sup>

2. *Concurs* in the observations of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its second report to the General Assembly at its twentieth session.<sup>11</sup>

*1393rd plenary meeting,  
13 December 1965.*

## B

## UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND

*The General Assembly*

1. *Accepts* the financial report and accounts of the United Nations Children's Fund for the financial year ended 31 December 1964 and the certificates of the Board of Auditors;<sup>12</sup>

2. *Takes note* of the observations of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its third report to the General Assembly at its twentieth session.<sup>13</sup>

*1393rd plenary meeting,  
13 December 1965.*

## C

## UNITED NATIONS RELIEF AND WORKS AGENCY FOR PALESTINE REFUGEES IN THE NEAR EAST

*The General Assembly*

1. *Accepts* the accounts of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 6C (A/5806/Add.3).

<sup>9</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 74, document A/5713.

<sup>10</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 6 (A/6006 and Corr.1).

<sup>11</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 74, document A/5941.

<sup>12</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 6A (A/6006/Add.1).

<sup>13</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 74, document A/5942.

East for the financial year ended 31 December 1964 and the certificates of the Board of Auditors;<sup>14</sup>

2. *Takes note* of the observations of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its fourth report to the General Assembly at its twentieth session.<sup>15</sup>

*1393rd plenary meeting,  
13 December 1965.*

## D

## VOLUNTARY FUNDS ADMINISTERED BY THE UNITED NATIONS HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR REFUGEES

*The General Assembly*

1. *Accepts* the accounts of the voluntary funds administered by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees for the financial year ended 31 December 1964 and the certificates of the Board of Auditors;<sup>16</sup>

2. *Takes note* of the observations of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its fifth report to the General Assembly at its twentieth session.<sup>17</sup>

*1393rd plenary meeting,  
13 December 1965.*

**2049 (XX). Establishment of the Ad Hoc Committee of Experts to Examine the Finances of the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies**

*The General Assembly.*

*Considering* that, because of the financial difficulties of the United Nations and the many and varied measures taken to overcome them, Member States should have available to them information giving a clear and accurate picture of the financial situation of the Organization, including in particular a detailed description of its commitments,

*Considering* that, independently of the problems created by certain peace-keeping operations which affect the finances of the United Nations, the magnitude of the amounts henceforth placed at the disposal of the Organization, the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency, either under their regular budgets or in the form of funds constituted from voluntary contributions, requires a detailed examination of the procedures for preparing and approving the budgets and a review of the procedures for controlling the execution thereof,

*Considering* that, without encroaching on the autonomy of the specialized agencies, the General Assembly is competent, under Article 17, paragraph 3, of the Charter of the United Nations and under the agreements concluded between the United Nations, on the one hand, and the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency, on the other, to carry out an over-all examination of the budgets of the United Nations and the agencies, with particular reference to:

<sup>14</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 6B (A/6006/Add.2).

<sup>15</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 74, document A/5943.

<sup>16</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 6C (A/6006/Add.3).

<sup>17</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 74, document A/5944.

(a) Means of comparing and, if possible, standardizing the different budgets, in order to enable the activities covered therein to be rationalized,

(b) Means of ensuring that the activities of the United Nations and the agencies brought into relationship with it under Articles 57 and 63 of the Charter are pursued in the most effective and economical manner, with the greatest regard to development needs and the costs that Member States have to bear as a result of these activities,

1. *Decides* to establish an *Ad Hoc* Committee of Experts to Examine the Finances of the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies, consisting of fourteen Member States;

2. *Requests* the President of the General Assembly, upon the adoption of the present resolution, to designate the Member States which will compose the *Ad Hoc* Committee, choosing them on an equitable geographical basis;

3. *Requests* the members of the *Ad Hoc* Committee to appoint, as soon as possible and not later than the end of the present session, such experts as they deem best qualified to perform the functions listed in paragraphs 5 and 6 below;

4. *Requests* the Secretary-General to:

(a) Prepare up an analysis of the finances of the United Nations, showing the actual expenditure by type of activity, including the amount of expenditure committed to the different peace-keeping operations since their inception, the resources utilized to meet them and, where applicable, the debts contracted by the United Nations;

(b) Prepare, on the basis of the work mentioned in sub-paragraph (a) above, a complete statement of the financial situation of the Organization as at 30 September 1965;

(c) Deliver the document in question to the members of the *Ad Hoc* Committee, as soon as the experts have been appointed, and transmit it at the same time to other Member States;

5. *Invites* the *Ad Hoc* Committee to examine the document delivered to it by the Secretary-General and, after asking, if necessary, for any additional information it considers useful, to transmit its comments, through the Secretary-General, to Member States at the earliest possible date and by 31 March 1966 at the latest;

6. *Further invites* the *Ad Hoc* Committee to:

(a) Examine, with the assistance of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions and in liaison with the Secretary-General and the executive heads of the specialized agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency, the entire range of the budgetary problems of the United Nations and the organizations brought into relationship with it, notably their administrative and budgetary procedures, the means of comparing and, if possible, standardizing their budgets and the financial aspect of their expansion, with a view to avoiding needless expenditure, particularly expenditure resulting from duplication;

(b) Submit to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session, without prejudice to the terms of reference of the Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations, such recommendations as it may deem appropriate, in order, on the one hand, to secure better utilization of the funds available through rationalization and more thorough co-ordination of the activities of the organi-

zations and, on the other, to ensure that any expansion of those activities takes into account both the needs they are intended to meet and the costs Member States will have to bear as a result;

7. *Invites* the Secretary-General of the United Nations and the executive heads of the specialized agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency to give the *Ad Hoc* Committee whatever assistance it may require in carrying out its work.

1393rd plenary meeting,  
13 December 1965.

\*  
\*  
\*

*The President of the General Assembly, in pursuance of paragraph 2 of the above resolution, appointed the members of the Ad Hoc Committee of Experts to Examine the Finances of the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies.<sup>18</sup>*

*The Ad Hoc Committee will be composed of the following Member States: ARGENTINA, BRAZIL, CANADA, FRANCE, HUNGARY, INDIA, ITALY, JAPAN, NIGERIA, SENEGAL, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND and UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.*

## 2050 (XX). Review of salary scales of the professional and higher categories of the international civil service

### A

#### AMENDMENTS TO THE STAFF REGULATIONS OF THE UNITED NATIONS

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General<sup>19</sup> together with the relevant reports of the International Civil Service Advisory Board<sup>20</sup> and the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions,<sup>21</sup>

*Decides* that:

1. With effect from 1 January 1966 in the case of staff in the professional and higher categories, and from such date as the Secretary-General may determine in the case of other staff, regulation 3.3, paragraphs (a) and (b), of the Staff Regulations of the United Nations shall be amended to read as follows:

#### *“Regulation 3.3*

*“(a) An assessment at the rates and under the conditions specified below shall be applied to the salaries and such other emoluments of staff members as are computed on the basis of salary, excluding post adjustments, provided that the Secretary-General may, where he deems it advisable, exempt from the assessment the salaries and emoluments of staff engaged at locality rates.*

*“(b) The assessment shall be calculated according to the following rates:*

<sup>18</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Plenary Meetings, 1408th meeting, para. 181.

<sup>19</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 77, document A/5918.

<sup>20</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5918/Add.1.

<sup>21</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/6056.

<i>"Total assessable payments (In US dollars)"</i>	<i>Assessment per cent</i>
First \$1,000 per year .....	5
Next \$1,000 per year .....	10
Next \$1,000 per year .....	15
Next \$1,000 per year .....	20
Next \$6,000 per year .....	25
Next \$6,000 per year .....	30
Next \$8,000 per year .....	35
Next \$8,000 per year .....	40
Next \$8,000 per year .....	45
Remaining assessable payments .....	50

"The resulting net salary may be rounded to the nearest \$10. In the case of staff whose salary scales are established in currencies other than United States dollars, the relevant amounts to which the assessment rates apply shall be fixed at the local currency equivalent of the above-mentioned dollar amounts at the time the salary scales of the staff concerned are approved."

2. With effect from 1 January 1966, annex I to the Staff Regulations shall be amended as follows:

(a) In paragraph 1, substitute "\$US30,000" for "\$US27,000";

(b) In paragraph 3, delete the first two sentences and the words "In addition," in the third sentence so that the paragraph shall open with the words "The Secretary-General is authorized. . .";

(c) Under paragraph 4, substitute the following salary scales:

*(In US dollars)*

*Principal Officer and Director category*

Director .....	\$24,050 by increments of \$650 to \$26,000
Principal Officer ..	\$20,000 by increments of \$650 to \$23,900

*Professional category*

Senior Officer ....	\$17,400 by increments of \$500 to \$21,900
First Officer .....	\$13,900 by increments of \$430 to \$18,630
Second Officer ...	\$11,270 by increments of \$360 to \$15,590
Associate Officer ..	\$ 9,050 by increments of \$310 to \$12,150
Assistant Officer ..	\$ 6,920 by increments of \$280 to \$ 9,440

(d) In paragraph 5, substitute the words "above step IV of the Principal Officer level" for the words "to a salary step above \$US18,500";

3. The step at which staff in service on 1 January 1966 shall enter the new salary scales shall be determined in accordance with the proposals contained in paragraph 14 I (c) of the report of the Secretary-General;<sup>19</sup>

4. In applying paragraph 9 of annex I of the Staff Regulations:

(a) The amounts of post adjustment for each 5 per cent variation in the cost of living above or below the new base level shall, at all the main headquarters areas and normally at all other offices, be those specified in annex I of the report of the Secretary-General;

(b) The United Nations post-adjustment index at Geneva as of 1 January 1966 shall be deemed to be 105, and a class 1 post adjustment shall be payable at Geneva from that date;

(c) The post-adjustment indices at other offices as of 1 January 1966 shall be adjusted so that they bear the same percentage relationship to the new Geneva index of 105 as they bore to the old Geneva index on 31 December 1965; post adjustments shall be payable according to the class determined by the new index figure.

*1393rd plenary meeting,  
13 December 1965.*

**B**

PENSIONABLE REMUNERATION OF THE STAFF

*The General Assembly*

*Decides* that its resolution 2007 (XIX) of 10 and 18 February 1965 shall be amended as follows:

(a) In section I, paragraph 1 (a), delete the words following "of the United Nations";

(b) In section I, insert a new paragraph 2 as follows (renumbering the present paragraph 2 as paragraph 3):

"2. *Further decides* that in the case of staff in the professional and higher categories:

"(a) During the period 1 March to 31 December 1965, the pensionable remuneration established under paragraph 1 (a) above shall be increased by 5 per cent;

"(b) With effect from 1 January 1966, for each complete 5 per cent by which the weighted average of the post-adjustment classifications of the headquarters and regional offices of the member organizations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund varies from the weighted average as of 1 January 1966, the pensionable remuneration established under paragraph 1 above shall be increased or decreased, as the case may be, by a corresponding 5 per cent; for this purpose the weighted average shall be calculated as of March and September of each year and any consequent variation shall take effect from the following 1 July or 1 January respectively;"

(c) In section II, replace the present text of subparagraph 1 (a) by the following:

"(a) In the case of staff in the professional and higher categories during the periods 1 January 1959 to 31 December 1961 and 1 January to 28 February 1965, pensionable remuneration shall be deemed to have been increased by an additional 5 per cent;"

*1393rd plenary meeting,  
13 December 1965.*

**2051 (XX). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the United Nations Administrative Tribunal**

*The General Assembly*

1. *Appoints* the following persons as members of the United Nations Administrative Tribunal:

The Right Honourable Lord Crook,  
Mr. Francis T. P. Plimpton;

2. *Declares* Lord Crook and Mr. Plimpton to be appointed for a three-year term beginning on 1 January 1966.

*1393rd plenary meeting,  
13 December 1965.*

\* \* \*

*As a result of the above appointments, the United Nations Administrative Tribunal will be composed as follows: Mrs. Paul BASTID (France), the Right Honourable Lord CROOK*

(United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland), Mr. Héctor GROS ESPIELL (Uruguay), Mr. LOUIS IGNACIO-PINTO (Dahomey), Mr. Bror Arvid Sture PETRÉN (Sweden), Mr. FRANCIS T. P. PLIMPTON (United States of America) and Mr. R. VENKATARAMAN (India).

## 2115 (XX). United Nations Emergency Force<sup>22</sup>

### *The General Assembly,*

Having considered the reports of the Secretary-General on the cost estimates of the United Nations Emergency Force for the period 1 January to 31 December 1965<sup>23</sup> and 1 January to 31 December 1966<sup>24</sup> and the report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions thereon,<sup>25</sup>

Expressing the hope that the *ad hoc* arrangements provided in the present resolution will not need to be repeated in future years and that the Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations will be able to recommend to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session an acceptable method for the equitable sharing of the cost of peace-keeping operations involving heavy expenditure, taking into account the principles affirmed as guidelines by the General Assembly in resolution 1874 (S-IV) of 27 June 1963,

Taking into account that the economically more developed countries are in a position to make relatively larger contributions and that the economically less developed countries have a relatively limited capacity to contribute towards peace-keeping operations involving heavy expenditures,

### I

Decides to appropriate for the operation of the United Nations Emergency Force an amount of \$18,911,000 for 1965 and an amount of \$15 million for 1966;

### II

1. Decides as an *ad hoc* arrangement, without prejudice to the positions of principle which may be taken by Member States on the eventual recommendations of the Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations on this question:

(a) To credit against the appropriation for the United Nations Emergency Force for 1965, provided for in section I above, \$3,911,000 from those funds already contributed as voluntary contributions to restore the solvency of the United Nations;

(b) To apportion an amount of \$800,000 for 1965 among the economically less developed Member States in the proportions determined by the scale of assessments for 1965;<sup>26</sup>

(c) To apportion an amount of \$14.2 million for 1965 among the economically developed Member States in the proportions determined by the scale of assessments for 1965 plus—in order to meet reserve requirements—an additional amount from each contributor in this group equal to 25 per cent of its apportionment, such additional contributions to be reimbursable on a *pro rata* basis when the General Assembly shall determine that all or part of these additional contributions are no longer needed;

<sup>22</sup> See also note on this item on page 5.

<sup>23</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 21, document A/6059.*

<sup>24</sup> *Ibid.*, documents A/6060 and A/C.5/1049.

<sup>25</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/6171.

<sup>26</sup> See resolution 2118 (XX), p. 77.

2. Calls upon States members of the specialized agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency which are not Members of the United Nations to make contributions appropriate to their circumstances;

3. Decides that the contributions called for in paragraph 1 above may be made by a Member State, at its option, in the form of services and supplies acceptable to the Secretary-General, furnished for use in connexion with the United Nations Emergency Force during the period 1 January to 31 December 1965, for which the Member State does not require reimbursement, the Member State to be credited with the fair value thereof as agreed upon by the Member State and by the Secretary-General;

4. Decides that such amounts as a Member State has advanced for the United Nations Emergency Force pursuant to General Assembly resolution 2004 (XIX) of 18 February 1965 shall be credited by the Secretary-General to the amounts apportioned against such Member State in paragraph 1 above;

5. Further decides that such Member States as have made voluntary contributions to restore the solvency of the United Nations may request the Secretary-General to apply these contributions to the amounts apportioned against them in paragraph 1 above;

6. Decides that, for the purpose of the present resolution, the term "economically less developed Member States" shall mean all Member States except Australia, Austria, Belgium, the Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic, Canada, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Finland, France, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Romania, South Africa, Sweden, the Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America;

### III

1. Decides as an *ad hoc* arrangement, without prejudice to the positions of principle which may be taken by Member States on the eventual recommendations of the Special Committee on Peace-keeping Operations on this question:

(a) To apportion an amount of \$800,000 for 1966 among the economically less developed Member States in the proportions determined by the scale of assessments for 1966;<sup>26</sup>

(b) To apportion an amount of \$14.2 million for 1966 among the economically developed Member States in the proportions determined by the scale of assessments for 1966 plus—in order to meet reserve requirements—an additional amount from each contributor in this group equal to 25 per cent of its apportionment, such additional contributions to be reimbursable on a *pro rata* basis when the General Assembly shall determine that all or part of these additional contributions are no longer needed;

2. Calls upon States members of the specialized agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency which are not Members of the United Nations to make contributions appropriate to their circumstances;

3. Decides that the contributions called for in paragraph 1 of this section may be made by a Member State, at its option, in the form of services and supplies acceptable to the Secretary-General, furnished for use in connexion with the United Nations Emergency Force during the period 1 January to 31 December 1966, for

which the Member State does not require reimbursement, the Member State to be credited with the fair value thereof as agreed upon by the Member State and by the Secretary-General;

4. *Decides* that, for the purpose of the present resolution, the term "economically less developed Member States" shall mean all Member States except Australia, Austria, Belgium, the Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic, Canada, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Finland, France, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Romania, South Africa, Sweden, the Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America.

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

## 2116 (XX). Pattern of conferences

### *The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolutions 1202 (XII) of 13 December 1957, 1851 (XVII) of 19 December 1962 and 1987 (XVIII) of 17 December 1963,

1. *Decides* that a fixed pattern of conferences to govern the places and dates of the meetings of United Nations bodies shall come into force on 1 January 1966 for a further period of three years;

2. *Decides further* that, as a general principle, meetings of United Nations bodies shall be held at the established headquarters of the bodies concerned, with the following exceptions:

(a) The sessions of the International Law Commission shall be held at Geneva;

(b) The United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation, as well as the Scientific and Technical Sub-Committee and the Legal Sub-Committee of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, may meet at Geneva if the exigencies of their work so require;

(c) The regular summer session of the Economic and Social Council may be held at Geneva provided that the closing date falls at least six weeks before the opening of the regular session of the General Assembly;

(d) One Headquarters-based functional commission of the Economic and Social Council, to be determined by the Council, may meet at Geneva during the period from January to April;

(e) Sessions of not more than three other Headquarters-based functional commissions or committees of the Economic and Social Council may, by decision of the Council taken after consultation with the Secretary-General, be held at Geneva during the period from September to December without overlap;

(f) In addition, a session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs may, in exceptional circumstances and by decision of the Economic and Social Council taken after consultation with the Secretary-General, be held at Headquarters, New York; in that event, one other functional commission or committee may meet at Geneva in its place;

(g) The regular sessions of the Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, the Economic Commission for Latin America and the Economic Commission for Africa, as well as meetings of their subsidiary bodies, may be held away from their head-

quarters when the commission concerned so decides, subject, in the case of regular sessions of the commissions, to the approval of the Economic and Social Council and of the General Assembly;

(h) In other cases meetings may be held away from the established headquarters or authorized meeting-place of any body when a Government issuing an invitation for a meeting to be held within its territory has agreed to defray, after consultation with the Secretary-General as to their nature and possible extent, the actual additional costs directly and indirectly involved;

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General to submit to the General Assembly each year a basic programme of conferences for the following year, established in conformity with the present pattern and after consultation, as appropriate, with the organs concerned;

4. *Decides* that any meeting—other than an emergency meeting, in the sense of a meeting which cannot be deferred without serious detriment to the United Nations—not covered by the basic programme for a given year shall not be held during that year;

5. *Decides* that not more than one major special conference of the United Nations shall be scheduled in any one year;

6. *Urges* all organs of the United Nations, as well as the specialized agencies, to review their working methods and also the frequency and length of sessions, in the light of the present resolution, the growing volume of meetings, the resulting strain on available resources and the difficulty of ensuring the effective participation of members.

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

## 2117 (XX). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the United Nations Staff Pension Committee

### *The General Assembly*

1. *Appoints* the following persons as alternate members of the United Nations Staff Pension Committee:

Mr. Brian J. Lynch,

Mr. Jean-Claude Renaud;

2. *Declares* Mr. Lynch and Mr. Renaud to be appointed for a two-year term beginning on 1 January 1966.

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

\* \* \*

*As a result of the above appointments, the members and alternate members elected by the General Assembly to the United Nations Staff Pension Committee will be the following:*

#### *Members*

Mr. Albert F. BENDER (*United States of America*);

Mr. José ESPINOZA (*Chile*);

Mr. James GIBSON (*United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland*).

#### *Alternate members*

Mr. Brian J. LYNCH (*New Zealand*);

Mr. Jean-Claude RENAUD (*France*);

Mr. Shilendra K. SINGH (*India*).



**2118 (XX). Scale of assessments for the apportionment of the expenses of the United Nations**

*The General Assembly*

1. *Resolves* that:

(a) The scales of assessments for Member States' contributions to the United Nations budget for the financial years 1965, 1966 and 1967 shall be as follows:

<i>Member State</i>	<i>Percentages for</i>		<i>Member State</i>	<i>Percentages for</i>	
	<i>1965</i>	<i>1966-1967</i>		<i>1965</i>	<i>1966-1967</i>
Afghanistan	0.05	0.05	Kenya	0.04	0.04
Albania	0.04	0.04	Kuwait	0.06	0.06
Algeria	0.10	0.10	Laos	0.04	0.04
Argentina	0.92	0.92	Lebanon	0.05	0.05
Australia	1.58	1.58	Liberia	0.04	0.04
Austria	0.53	0.53	Libya	0.04	0.04
Belgium	1.15	1.15	Luxembourg	0.05	0.05
Bolivia	0.04	0.04	Madagascar	0.04	0.04
Brazil	0.95	0.95	Malawi	0.04	0.04
Bulgaria	0.17	0.17	Malaysia	0.15	0.12
Burma	0.06	0.06	Maldive Islands	—	0.04
Burundi	0.04	0.04	Mali	0.04	0.04
Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic	0.52	0.52	Malta	0.04	0.04
Cambodia	0.04	0.04	Mauritania	0.04	0.04
Cameroon	0.04	0.04	Mexico	0.81	0.81
Canada	3.17	3.17	Mongolia	0.04	0.04
Central African Republic	0.04	0.04	Morocco	0.11	0.11
Ceylon	0.08	0.08	Nepal	0.04	0.04
Chad	0.04	0.04	Netherlands	1.11	1.11
Chile	0.27	0.27	New Zealand	0.38	0.38
China	4.25	4.25	Nicaragua	0.04	0.04
Colombia	0.23	0.23	Niger	0.04	0.04
Congo (Brazzaville)	0.04	0.04	Nigeria	0.17	0.17
Congo (Democratic Republic of)	0.05	0.05	Norway	0.44	0.44
Costa Rica	0.04	0.04	Pakistan	0.37	0.37
Cuba	0.20	0.20	Panama	0.04	0.04
Cyprus	0.04	0.04	Paraguay	0.04	0.04
Czechoslovakia	1.11	1.11	Peru	0.09	0.09
Dahomey	0.04	0.04	Philippines	0.35	0.35
Denmark	0.62	0.62	Poland	1.45	1.45
Dominican Republic	0.04	0.04	Portugal	0.15	0.15
Ecuador	0.05	0.05	Romania	0.35	0.35
El Salvador	0.04	0.04	Rwanda	0.04	0.04
Ethiopia	0.04	0.04	Saudi Arabia	0.07	0.07
Finland	0.43	0.43	Senegal	0.04	0.04
France	6.09	6.09	Sierra Leone	0.04	0.04
Gabon	0.04	0.04	Singapore	—	0.04
Gambia	—	0.04	Somalia	0.04	0.04
Ghana	0.08	0.08	South Africa	0.52	0.52
Greece	0.25	0.25	Spain	0.73	0.73
Guatemala	0.04	0.04	Sudan	0.06	0.06
Guinea	0.04	0.04	Sweden	1.26	1.26
Haiti	0.04	0.04	Syria	0.05	0.05
Honduras	0.04	0.04	Thailand	0.14	0.14
Hungary	0.56	0.56	Togo	0.04	0.04
Iceland	0.04	0.04	Trinidad and Tobago	0.04	0.04
India	1.85	1.85	Tunisia	0.05	0.05
Iran	0.20	0.20	Turkey	0.35	0.35
Iraq	0.08	0.08	Uganda	0.04	0.04
Ireland	0.16	0.16	Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic	1.97	1.97
Israel	0.17	0.17	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	14.92	14.92
Italy	2.54	2.54	United Arab Republic	0.23	0.23
Ivory Coast	0.04	0.04	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland	7.21	7.21
Jamaica	0.05	0.05	United Republic of Tanzania	0.04	0.04
Japan	2.77	2.77	United States of America	31.91	31.91
Jordan	0.04	0.04	Upper Volta	0.04	0.04
			Uruguay	0.10	0.10
			Venezuela	0.50	0.50
			Yemen	0.04	0.04
			Yugoslavia	0.36	0.36
			Zambia	0.04	0.04
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>99.73</b>	<b>99.82</b>

(b) Subject to rule 161 of the rules of procedure of the General Assembly, the scales of assessments given in sub-paragraph (a) above shall be reviewed by the Committee on Contributions in 1967, when a report shall be submitted for the consideration of the Assembly at its twenty-second session;

(c) Notwithstanding the terms of regulation 5.5 of the Financial Regulations of the United Nations, the Secretary-General shall be empowered to accept, at his discretion and after consultation with the Chairman of the Committee on Contributions, a portion of the contributions of Member States for the financial years 1965, 1966 and 1967 in currencies other than United States dollars;

(d) For the year 1964, the rates of contributions for the States admitted to membership in the Organization at the eighteenth session of the General Assembly shall be as follows:

Member State	Per cent
Kenya .....	0.04
Zanzibar <sup>27</sup> .....	1/9 of 0.04

These rates shall be in addition to the scale of assessments for 1964 adopted under General Assembly resolutions 1691 A (XVI) of 18 December 1961, 1870 (XVII) of 20 December 1962 and 1927 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963;

(e) Kenya and Zanzibar, which became Members of the United Nations on 16 December 1963, shall contribute for the year of admission one ninth of 0.04 per cent applied to the net budget for 1963;

(f) Malawi, Malta and Zambia, which became Members of the United Nations on 1 December 1964, shall contribute for the year of admission one ninth of 0.04 per cent applied to the net budget for 1964;

(g) The Gambia, the Maldive Islands and Singapore, which became Members of the United Nations on 21 September 1965, shall contribute for the year of admission one ninth of 0.04 per cent applied to the net budget for 1965;

(h) Subject to rule 161 of the rules of procedure of the General Assembly, States which are not Members of the United Nations but which participate in certain of its activities shall be called upon to contribute towards the 1965, 1966 and 1967 expenses of such activities on the basis of the following rates:

Non-member State	Per cent
Federal Republic of Germany .....	7.41
Holy See .....	0.04
Liechtenstein .....	0.04
Monaco .....	0.04
Republic of Korea .....	0.13
Republic of Viet-Nam .....	0.08
San Marino .....	0.04
Switzerland .....	0.88

the following non-member States being called upon to contribute:

- (i) To the International Court of Justice: Liechtenstein, San Marino and Switzerland;
- (ii) To the international control of narcotic drugs: Federal Republic of Germany, Liechtenstein, Monaco, Republic of Korea, Republic of Viet-Nam, San Marino and Switzerland;

<sup>27</sup> Tanganyika and Zanzibar united as a single State on 26 April 1964, following ratification of the Articles of Union.

(iii) To the International Bureau for Declarations of Death of Missing Persons: Federal Republic of Germany;

(iv) To the Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East: Republic of Korea and Republic of Viet-Nam;

(v) To the Economic Commission for Europe: Federal Republic of Germany;

(vi) To the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development: Federal Republic of Germany, Holy See, Liechtenstein, Monaco, Republic of Korea, Republic of Viet-Nam, San Marino and Switzerland;

2. *Notes with appreciation* the action taken by the Committee on Contributions to meet the request made in General Assembly resolution 1927 (XVIII) with respect to the attention due to the developing countries, and requests the Committee, in calculating rates of assessments, to continue its efforts to give due attention to the situation of those countries in view of their special economic and financial problems.

1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.

## 2119 (XX). Audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency

### A

#### *The General Assembly*

*Takes note* of the audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies and by the International Atomic Energy Agency of technical assistance funds allocated from the Special Account, for the financial year ended 31 December 1963,<sup>28</sup> and of the observations thereon of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its twenty-eighth report to the General Assembly, at its nineteenth session.<sup>29</sup>

1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.

### B

#### *The General Assembly*

*Takes note* of the audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies, acting as executing agencies, of funds earmarked from the Special Fund, for the financial year ended 31 December 1963,<sup>30</sup> and of the observations thereon of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its twenty-ninth report to the General Assembly at its nineteenth session.<sup>31</sup>

1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.

### C

#### *The General Assembly*

*Takes note* of the audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies and by the International Atomic Energy Agency of technical assistance funds allocated

<sup>28</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 22, document A/5831.

<sup>29</sup> *Ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 81, document A/5890.

<sup>30</sup> *Ibid.*, *Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 22, document A/5832.

<sup>31</sup> *Ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 81, document A/5891.

from the Special Account, for the financial year ended 31 December 1964,<sup>32</sup> and of the observations thereon of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its twenty-first report to the General Assembly at its twentieth session.<sup>33</sup>

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

## D

### *The General Assembly*

*Takes note* of the audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies, acting as executing agencies, of funds earmarked from the Special Fund, for the financial year ended 31 December 1964,<sup>34</sup> and of the observations thereon of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its twenty-second report to the General Assembly at its twentieth session.<sup>35</sup>

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

## 2120 (XX). Administrative and budgetary co-ordination of the United Nations with the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency

### *The General Assembly*

1. *Takes note* of the reports of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions on the administrative budgets of the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency for 1965<sup>36</sup> and 1966;<sup>37</sup>

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to refer to the executive heads of the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency, through the consultative machinery of the Administrative Committee on Co-ordination, matters arising under part II of those reports which call for its attention, as well as the records of the related discussion in the Fifth Committee;

3. *Further requests* the Secretary-General to refer to the executive heads of the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency the observations of the Advisory Committee set forth in parts III and IV of its reports on their administrative budgets for 1965 and 1966 respectively.

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

## 2121 (XX). Amendment to the Staff Regulations of the United Nations

### *The General Assembly*

*Decides* that the second sentence of regulation 3.2 of the Staff Regulations of the United Nations shall be amended to read as follows:

"The maximum amount of the grant shall be \$700 per scholastic year for each child."

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

## 2122 (XX). Reports of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board

### *The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the reports of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board for 1964<sup>38</sup> and 1965<sup>39</sup> and the related reports of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions,<sup>40</sup>

## I

### ADJUSTMENT OF BENEFITS IN RESPECT OF COST-OF-LIVING CHANGES

*Decides* that it is desirable to replace the temporary system of adjustment of pensions after their award provided in General Assembly resolution 1799 (XVII) of 11 December 1962 by a system under which variations in the cost of living shall be reflected in the level of pensions, annuities and deferred annuities to the same extent as they are reflected in the final average remuneration of serving staff; to this end, and in substitution for the measure contained in the above-mentioned resolution:

(a) Pensions, annuities in payment and deferred annuities, other than benefits resulting from voluntary contributions under article XVIII of the Regulations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund, shall with effect from 1 March 1965 be adjusted in accordance with sub-paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) below, save that:

(i) The maximum amounts of retirement benefits under article IV.1 (b) of the Regulations and of widows' or disabled widowers' benefits under article VII.4, or of benefits derived therefrom, shall be the amounts which would have been payable had such benefits been determined under articles IV.1 (b) (i) and VII.4 (a) respectively and had no adjustment been applied; where, however, a greater amount would be yielded after adjustment if such benefit were determined under articles IV.1 (a) or VII.1 or 2 as the case may be, the amount payable shall be such greater amount;

(ii) The minimum and maximum amounts of children's benefits under article VIII, paragraphs 2 and 3, shall continue to apply;

(b) Benefits to which this measure is applicable shall be adjusted on 1 March 1965 in accordance with the following schedule:

<i>Date of separation</i>	<i>Adjustment in benefit</i>
Prior to 1 January 1960	Plus 8 per cent
1 January-31 December 1960	Plus 7 per cent
1 January-31 December 1961	Plus 6 per cent
1 January-31 December 1962	Plus 5 per cent
1 January-31 December 1963	Plus 3 per cent
1 January-31 December 1964	Plus 1 per cent

(c) On 1 January of each year subsequent to 1965, benefits shall, subject to sub-paragraph (d) below, be further adjusted by a percentage corresponding to the increase or decrease, if any, during the preceding year, in a pension adjustment index consisting of the average of the index values at 1 January in each of the preceding five years of the post adjustment element in the

<sup>32</sup> *Ibid.*, addendum 1 to agenda item 81 (A/6071).

<sup>33</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 81, document A/6141.

<sup>34</sup> *Ibid.*, addendum 2 to agenda item 81 (A/6072).

<sup>35</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 81, document A/6142.

<sup>36</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 82, document A/5859.

<sup>37</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/6122.

<sup>38</sup> *Ibid.*, *Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 8* (A/5808).

<sup>39</sup> *Ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 8* (A/6008).

<sup>40</sup> *Ibid.*, *Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 18, document A/5819; *ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 85, document A/6108.

pensionable remuneration of professional staff from 1 January 1956 onwards; all computations necessary to establish such percentage shall be carried out to the nearest integer;

(d) Benefits shall not, in terms of sub-paragraph (c) above, be decreased below the amounts established without the application of this resolution, nor shall any increase which may become due on or after 1 January 1967 be applied without the prior approval of the General Assembly;

## II

### AMENDMENTS TO THE REGULATIONS OF THE UNITED NATIONS JOINT STAFF PENSION FUND

*Resolves* that articles III, IV, VI and paragraphs 3 and 7 of article VII of the Regulations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund shall, with effect from 1 March 1965, be amended in accordance with annex V to the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board to the General Assembly and to member organizations of the Fund for 1964;<sup>38</sup> the amended texts are annexed to the present resolution.

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

#### ANNEX

#### Amendments to the Regulations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund, effective 1 March 1965

##### Article III

(Validation of non-pensionable service)

Renumber the present paragraph 4 as 4 (a) and add a new sub-paragraph as follows:

"(b) If, during the period within which a participant is entitled to an option as provided herein, payment of a benefit under articles V, VII, VII *bis* or VIII becomes due to him or on his account without such option having been exercised, he or a survivor on his behalf shall be entitled to do so under the same conditions as if he were still a participant."

##### Article IV

(Retirement benefits)

Replace the present text of paragraph 1 (b) by the following:

"(b) This retirement benefit shall be not less than whichever is the smaller of:

"(i) 150 dollars multiplied by the number of years of his contributory service not exceeding ten; or

"(ii) One thirtieth of his final average remuneration multiplied by the number of years of his contributory service not exceeding ten."

##### Article VI

(Commencement, suspension and discontinuance of disability benefits)

Replace the present text of paragraph 7 by the following:

"7. When the disability benefit is discontinued and the recipient is not re-employed by a member organization, the recipient shall be entitled to the withdrawal settlement to which he would have been entitled if he had withdrawn under the provisions of article X at the date the disability benefit began."

#### Article VII

(Widow's (or disabled widower's) benefit)

Replace the present text of paragraphs 3 and 7 by the following:

"3. Upon ceasing to be entitled to a widow's benefit by reason of remarriage, the widow shall, unless the benefit has been divided in accordance with paragraph 7 below, be entitled to a lump-sum payment equal to twice the annual amount of her widow's benefit."

"7. If a deceased male participant or recipient of a retirement or disability benefit leaves more than one widow, the benefit payable under the present article shall be divided equally among the widows. Upon the death or remarriage of one such widow, her share shall be divided among the remainder."

### 2123 (XX). United Nations International School

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General<sup>41</sup> and the report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions on the United Nations International School,<sup>42</sup>

*Noting* the generous action of the City of New York in agreeing to make available an appropriate site for the School, by a long-term lease to the United Nations at a nominal rate, and of the Rockefeller family in making a gift of \$1 million to develop that site,

*Noting* that the Ford Foundation has confirmed its generous offer of \$7.5 million to build and equip the School on the new site, provided that the Development Fund of \$3 million is raised,

*Noting* that thirty-four Governments have joined with private donors in pledging an amount of \$1,237,700 to date,

1. *Authorizes* the Secretary-General to accept the offer of the City of New York to provide the United Nations with a suitable site for the United Nations International School;

2. *Urges* Member States which have not yet done so to contribute promptly to the Development Fund for the School under the terms of General Assembly resolution 1982 (XVIII) of 17 December 1963;

3. *Expresses again its appreciation* to the Ford Foundation and to other private donors who have contributed so generously to the realization of plans for the School;

4. *Decides* to contribute \$57,000 to the International School Fund in 1966 to cover the operating deficit foreseen for the current school year;

5. *Requests* the Secretary-General to transmit the text of the present resolution to the Mayor of the City of New York, the Ford Foundation and other donors and to the Board of Trustees of the School as an expression of gratitude for the progress made in furthering the plans for the new School.

*1407th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

<sup>41</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 86, document A/6079.

<sup>42</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/6113.

## 2124 (XX). Budget for the financial year 1965

## A

## BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1965

*The General Assembly*

Resolves that for the financial year 1965:

1. An amount of \$US 108,472,800 is appropriated for the following purposes:

<i>Section</i>	<i>(US dollars)</i>
<i>Part I. Sessions of the General Assembly, the councils, commissions and committees; special meetings and conferences</i>	
1. Travel and other expenses of representatives and members of commissions, committees and other subsidiary bodies .....	1,236,700
2. Special meetings and conferences .....	1,522,500
TOTAL, PART I	2,759,200
<i>Part II. Staff costs and related expenses</i>	
3. Salaries and wages .....	49,323,800
4. Common staff costs .....	11,593,000
5. Travel of staff .....	2,105,600
6. Payments under annex I, paragraphs 2 and 3, of the Staff Regulations; hospitality .....	125,000
TOTAL, PART II	63,147,400
<i>Part III. Premises, equipment, supplies and services</i>	
7. Buildings and improvements to premises .....	5,445,350
8. Permanent equipment .....	489,600
9. Maintenance, operation and rental of premises .....	3,739,150
10. General expenses .....	4,433,300
11. Printing .....	1,353,000
TOTAL, PART III	15,460,400
<i>Part IV. Special expenses</i>	
12. Special expenses .....	8,524,200
TOTAL, PART IV	8,524,200
<i>Part V. Technical programmes</i>	
13. Economic development, social activities and public administration .....	6,145,000
14. Human rights advisory services .....	180,000
15. Narcotic drugs control .....	75,000
TOTAL, PART V	6,400,000
<i>Part VI. Special missions and related activities</i>	
16. Special missions .....	4,021,500
17. United Nations Field Service .....	1,764,000
TOTAL, PART VI	5,785,500
<i>Part VII. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees</i>	
18. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees .....	2,469,300
TOTAL, PART VII	2,469,300
<i>Part VIII. International Court of Justice</i>	
19. International Court of Justice .....	1,147,200
TOTAL, PART VIII	1,147,200
<i>Part IX. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development</i>	
20. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development .....	2,779,600
TOTAL, PART IX	2,779,600
GRAND TOTAL	108,472,800

2. The Secretary-General shall be authorized:

(a) To transfer credits between sections of the budget with the prior concurrence of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions;

(b) To administer as a unit the provisions under sections 1, 3, 5 and 11, relating to the Permanent Central Opium Board and the Drug Supervisory Body;

3. The appropriations under sections 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 10, in a total amount of \$366,100 relating to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board and the United Nations Staff Pension Committee, shall be administered in accordance with article XXVII of the Regulations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund;

4. The appropriations for technical assistance programmes under part V shall be administered in accordance with the Financial Regulations of the United Nations, except that the definition of obligations and the period of validity of obligations shall be in accordance with the procedures and practices approved by the Technical Assistance Committee for the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance;

5. The unexpended balances of the 1965 appropriations of \$784,000 in respect of the United Nations building in Santiago, Chile (section 7, chapter III) shall be transferred on 31 December 1965 to the Santiago Building Fund established under General Assembly resolution 1692 (XVI) of 18 December 1961;

6. In addition to the appropriations voted under paragraph 1 above, an amount of \$42,500 is hereby appropriated from the accumulated income of the Library Endowment Fund, comprising \$25,000 for the construction and furnishing of a reading gallery to provide additional desk space for readers and shelving for reference books and \$17,500 for the purchase of books, periodicals, maps and library equipment and such other expenses of the Library at the Palais des Nations as are in accordance with the objects and provisions of the endowment.

1408th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.

## B

### INCOME ESTIMATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1965

*The General Assembly*

*Resolves* that for the financial year 1965:

1. Estimates of income other than assessments on Member States totalling \$US 16,705,200 are approved as follows:

<i>Income section</i>	<i>(US dollars)</i>
<i>Part I. Income from staff assessment</i>	
1. Staff assessment income	10,224,000
TOTAL, PART I	10,224,000
<i>Part II. Other income</i>	
2. Funds provided from extra-budgetary accounts	1,634,700
3. General income	1,660,000
4. Sale of United Nations postage stamps (United Nations Postal Administration)	1,820,000
5. Sale of publications	659,000
6. Services to visitors and catering services	707,500
TOTAL, PART II	6,481,200
GRAND TOTAL	16,705,200

2. The income from staff assessment shall be credited to the Tax Equalization Fund in accordance with the provisions of General Assembly resolution 973 (X) of 15 December 1955;

3. Direct expenses of the United Nations Postal Administration, services to visitors, catering and related services, and the sale of publications, not provided for under the budget appropriations, shall be charged against the income derived from those activities.

1408th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.

## C

### FINANCING OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1965

*The General Assembly*

*Resolves* that for the financial year 1965:

1. Budget appropriations totalling \$US 108,472,800 shall be financed in accordance with regulations 5.1 and 5.2 of the Financial Regulations of the United Nations as follows:

(a) As to \$6,481,200, by income other than staff assessment approved under resolution B above;

- (b) As to \$2,167,085, by the amount available in the surplus account for the financial year 1964;
- (c) As to \$66,995, by the contribution of new Member States for 1963, 1964 and 1965;
- (d) As to \$99,757,520, by assessment on Member States in accordance with General Assembly resolution 2118 (XX) of 21 December 1965 on the scale of assessments for 1965;
2. There shall be set off against the assessment of Member States:
- (a) Subject to the provisions of General Assembly resolution 973 (X) of 15 December 1955, their respective shares in the Tax Equalization Fund in a total amount of \$10,706,495 comprising:
- (i) \$10,224,000, the estimated staff assessment income for 1965;
- (ii) \$336,568, the excess of actual staff assessment income over the approved estimate in 1964;
- (iii) \$145,927, the excess of actual staff assessment income over the approved estimate in 1963;
- (b) Their credits in respect of the transfer of the final annual instalment towards the acquisition by the United Nations of the capital assets of the League of Nations, in accordance with the terms of General Assembly resolution 250 (III) of 11 December 1948.

1408th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.

## 2125 (XX). Budget for the financial year 1966

### A

#### BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1966

*The General Assembly*

*Resolves* that for the financial year 1966:

1. An amount of \$US 121,567,420 is appropriated for the following purposes:

<i>Section</i>	<i>(US dollars)</i>
<i>Part I. Sessions of the General Assembly, the councils, commissions and committees; special meetings and conferences</i>	
1. Travel and other expenses of representatives and members of commissions, committees and other subsidiary bodies	1,107,400
2. Special meetings and conferences	1,741,000
<b>TOTAL, PART I</b>	<b>2,848,400</b>
<i>Part II. Staff costs and related expenses</i>	
3. Salaries and wages	56,300,000
4. Common staff costs	13,195,300
5. Travel of staff	2,144,400
6. Payments under annex I, paragraphs 2 and 3, of the Staff Regulations; hospitality	125,000
<b>TOTAL, PART II</b>	<b>71,764,700</b>
<i>Part III. Premises, equipment, supplies and services</i>	
7. Buildings and improvements to premises	4,360,000
8. Permanent equipment	525,930
9. Maintenance, operation and rental of premises	3,800,000
10. General expenses	4,701,000
11. Printing	1,800,000
<b>TOTAL, PART III</b>	<b>15,186,930</b>
<i>Part IV. Special expenses</i>	
12. Special expenses	8,885,800
<b>TOTAL, PART IV</b>	<b>8,885,800</b>
<i>Part V. Technical programmes</i>	
13. Economic development, social activities and public administration	6,105,000
14. Human rights advisory services	220,000
15. Narcotic drugs control	75,000
<b>TOTAL, PART V</b>	<b>6,400,000</b>
<i>Part VI. Special missions and related activities</i>	
16. Special missions	4,317,990
17. United Nations Field Service	2,106,200
<b>TOTAL, PART VI</b>	<b>6,424,190</b>

## BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1966 (continued)

<i>Section</i>	<i>(US dollars)</i>	
<i>Part VII. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees</i>		
18. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	3,011,800	
	TOTAL, PART VII	3,011,800
<i>Part VIII. International Court of Justice</i>		
19. International Court of Justice	1,074,100	
	TOTAL, PART VIII	1,074,100
<i>Part IX. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development</i>		
20. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development	5,971,500	
	TOTAL, PART IX	5,971,500
	GRAND TOTAL	121,567,420

2. The Secretary-General shall be authorized to transfer credits between sections of the budget with the prior concurrence of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions;

3. The appropriations for technical assistance programmes under part V shall be administered in accordance with the Financial Regulations of the United Nations, except that the definition of obligations and the period of validity of obligations shall be in accordance with the procedures and practices approved by the Technical Assistance Committee for the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance;

4. The provisions under sections 1, 3, 5 and 11, in a total amount of \$197,460 relating to the Permanent Central Opium Board and the Drug Supervisory Body, shall be administered as a unit;

5. The provisions under sections 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 10, in a total amount of \$426,850 relating to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board and the United Nations Staff Pension Committee, shall be administered in accordance with article XXVII of the Regulations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund;

6. The unexpended balances of the 1966 appropriations of \$1 million in respect of the United Nations building in Santiago, Chile (section 7, chapter III) shall be transferred on 31 December 1966 to the Santiago Building Fund established under General Assembly resolution 1692 (XVI) of 18 December 1961;

7. In addition to the appropriations voted under paragraph 1 above, an amount of \$17,500 is appropriated from the accumulated income of the Library Endowment Fund for the purchase of books, periodicals, maps and library equipment and such other expenses of the Library at the Palais des Nations as are in accordance with the objects and provisions of the endowment.

*1408th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

## B

## INCOME ESTIMATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1966

*The General Assembly*

*Resolves* that for the financial year 1966:

1. Estimates of income other than assessments on Member States totalling \$US 19,790,700 are approved as follows:

<i>Income section</i>	<i>(US dollars)</i>	
<i>Part I. Income from staff assessment</i>		
1. Staff assessment income	13,114,900	
	TOTAL, PART I	13,114,900
<i>Part II. Other income</i>		
2. Funds provided from extra-budgetary accounts	1,916,200	
3. General income	1,566,200	
4. Sale of United Nations postage stamps (United Nations Postal Administration)	1,670,000	
5. Sale of publications	718,000	
6. Services to visitors and catering services	805,400	
	TOTAL, PART II	6,675,800
	GRAND TOTAL	19,790,700



2. The income from staff assessment shall be credited to the Tax Equalization Fund in accordance with the provisions of General Assembly resolution 973 (X) of 15 December 1955;

3. Direct expenses of the United Nations Postal Administration, services to visitors, catering and related services, and the sale of publications, not provided for under the budget appropriations, shall be charged against the income derived from those activities.

1408th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.

### C

#### FINANCING OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1966

##### *The General Assembly*

*Resolves* that for the financial year 1966:

1. Budget appropriations totalling \$US 121,567,420 shall be financed in accordance with regulations 5.1 and 5.2 of the Financial Regulations of the United Nations as follows:

(a) As to \$6,675,800, by income other than staff assessment approved under resolution B above;

(b) As to \$114,891,620, by assessment on Member States in accordance with General Assembly resolution 2118 (XX) of 21 December 1965 on the scale of assessments for 1966;

2. There shall be set off against the assessment on Member States, in accordance with the provisions of General Assembly resolution 973 (X) of 15 December 1955, their respective shares in the Tax Equalization Fund in a total amount of \$13,114,900, this being the estimated staff assessment income for 1966.

1408th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.

#### **2126 (XX). Unforeseen and extraordinary expenses for the financial year 1966**

##### *The General Assembly*

1. *Authorizes* the Secretary-General, with the prior concurrence of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions and subject to the Financial Regulations of the United Nations and the provisions of paragraph 3 below, to enter into commitments to meet unforeseen and extraordinary expenses in the financial year 1966, provided that the concurrence of the Advisory Committee shall not be necessary for:

(a) Such commitments, not exceeding a total of \$US 2 million, as the Secretary-General certifies relate to the maintenance of peace and security;

(b) Such commitments as the President of the International Court of Justice certifies relate to expenses occasioned by:

(i) The designation of *ad hoc* judges (Statute of the Court, Article 31), not exceeding a total of \$37,500;

(ii) The appointment of assessors (Statute, Article 30), or the calling of witnesses and the appointment of experts (Statute, Article 50), not exceeding a total of \$25,000;

(iii) The holding of sessions of the Court away from The Hague (Statute, Article 22), not exceeding a total of \$75,000;

2. *Resolves* that the Secretary-General shall report to the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions and to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session all commitments made under the provisions of the present resolution, together with the circumstances relating thereto, and shall submit supplementary estimates to the Assembly in respect of such commitments;

3. *Decides* that if, as a result of a decision of the Security Council, commitments relating to the maintenance of peace and security should arise in an estimated total exceeding \$10 million before the twenty-first session of the General Assembly, a special session

of the Assembly shall be convened by the Secretary-General to consider the matter.

1408th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.

#### **2127 (XX). Working Capital Fund for the financial year 1966**

##### *The General Assembly*

*Resolves* that:

1. The Working Capital Fund shall be established for the year ending 31 December 1966 in the amount of \$US 40 million;

2. Member States shall make advances to the Working Capital Fund in accordance with the scale adopted by the General Assembly for contributions of Members to the budget for the financial year 1966;

3. There shall be set off against this allocation of advances:

(a) Credits to Members resulting from transfers made in 1959 and 1960 from surplus account to the Working Capital Fund in a total amount of \$1,079,158;

(b) Cash advances paid by Members to the Working Capital Fund for the financial year 1965 under General Assembly resolutions 1986 (XVIII) of 17 December 1963 and 2004 (XIX) of 18 February 1965;

4. The Secretary-General is authorized to advance from the Working Capital Fund:

(a) Such sums as may be necessary to finance budgetary appropriations pending the receipt of contributions; sums so advanced shall be reimbursed as soon as receipts from contributions are available for the purpose;

(b) Such sums as may be necessary to finance commitments which may be duly authorized under the provisions of the resolutions adopted by the General Assembly, in particular resolution 2126 (XX) of 21 December 1965 relating to unforeseen and extraor-

dinary expenses; the Secretary-General shall make provision in the budget estimates for reimbursing the Working Capital Fund;

(c) Such sums as, together with net sums outstanding for the same purpose, do not exceed \$125,000, to continue the revolving fund to finance miscellaneous self-liquidating purchases and activities; advances in excess of the total of \$125,000 may be made with the prior concurrence of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions;

(d) With the prior concurrence of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, such sums as may be required to finance payments of advance insurance premiums where the period of insurance extends beyond the end of the financial year in which payment is made; the Secretary-General shall make provision in the budget estimates of each year, during the life of the related policies, to cover the charges applicable to each such year;

(e) Such sums as may be necessary to enable the Tax Equalization Fund to meet current commitments pending the accumulation of credits; such advances shall be repaid as soon as credits are available in the Tax Equalization Fund;

5. Should the provision in paragraph 1 above prove inadequate to meet the purposes normally related to the Working Capital Fund, the Secretary-General is authorized to utilize, in 1966, cash from special funds and accounts in his custody, under the conditions approved in General Assembly resolution 1341 (XIII)

of 13 December 1958, or the proceeds of loans authorized by the Assembly.

*1408th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

**2128 (XX). System of travel and subsistence allowances to members of organs and subsidiary organs of the United Nations**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* the provisions of its resolution 1798 (XVII) of 11 December 1962 on the system of travel and subsistence allowances to members of organs and subsidiary organs of the United Nations as well as the provisions of the annex to that resolution,

*Having noted* the observations and recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions in paragraphs 95 to 99 of its sixth report to the General Assembly at its twentieth session,<sup>43</sup>

*Decides* that paragraph 4 of the annex to resolution 1798 (XVII) shall be amended to read as follows:

"4. Payment of travel expenses shall, in all cases, be limited to the cost of economy-class accommodation by air or its equivalent by recognized public transport via a direct route."

*1408th plenary meeting,  
21 December 1965.*

<sup>43</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 7 (A/6007 and Corr.1).

\* \* \*

### Notes

**Reports of the Economic and Social Council (A/5803, chapters XI (section VI) and XIV; A/6003, chapters XVII (section V) and XVIII) (item 12)**

At its 1407th plenary meeting, on 21 December 1965, the General Assembly took note of the report of the Fifth Committee.<sup>44</sup>

**Budget estimates for the financial year 1966 (item 76)**

At its 1408th plenary meeting, on 21 December 1965, the General Assembly took note of paragraphs 27, 35, 39 and 45 of the report of the Fifth Committee on the budget estimates for the financial year 1966.<sup>45</sup>

**Administrative and budgetary procedures of the United Nations (item 83)**

At its 1408th plenary meeting, on 21 December 1965, the General Assembly decided that no action was called for under this item.

<sup>44</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 12, document A/6176.

<sup>45</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 76, document A/6223.

## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORTS OF THE SIXTH COMMITTEE

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
2021 (XX). General multilateral treaties concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations (5 November 1965) (item 88) .....	87
2045 (XX). Reports of the International Law Commission on the work of its sixteenth and seventeenth sessions (8 December 1965) (item 87) .....	88
2046 (XX). Amendments to the rules of procedure of the General Assembly consequent upon the entry into force of the amendments to Articles 23, 27 and 61 of the Charter of the United Nations (8 December 1965) (item 103) ...	88
2099 (XX). Technical assistance to promote the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law (20 December 1965) (item 89)	89
2100 (XX). Draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum (20 December 1965) (item 63) .....	90
2101 (XX). Amendment to Article 109 of the Charter of the United Nations (20 December 1965) (item 104) .....	90
2102 (XX). Consideration of steps to be taken for progressive development in the field of private international law with a particular view to promoting international trade (20 December 1965) (item 92) .....	91
2103 (XX). Consideration of principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations (20 December 1965) (items 90 and 94) .....	91
2104 (XX). Question of methods of fact-finding (20 December 1965) (item 90)	92

#### **2021 (XX). General multilateral treaties concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations**

*The General Assembly,*

Recalling its resolution 1903 (XVIII) of 18 November 1963 on participation in general multilateral treaties concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations,

Having considered the report of the Secretary-General<sup>1</sup> submitted in accordance with paragraph 3 (d) of that resolution,

Noting that, since there was sufficient evidence that the International Convention for the Suppression of Counterfeiting Currency and the Optional Protocol thereto, both done at Geneva on 20 April 1929, were still in force and were of interest for accession by additional States, the Secretary-General has already issued invitations for accession to those instruments,

Noting also the results of the Secretary-General's consultations in regard to the other nineteen treaties dealt with in the above-mentioned report,

Noting in particular the opinions, stated in the report of the Secretary-General, that some of these treaties may need to be adapted to contemporary conditions,

1. *Recognizes* that, from among the nineteen treaties mentioned above, those listed in the annex to the present resolution may be of interest for accession by

additional States within the terms of General Assembly resolution 1903 (XVIII);

2. *Draws the attention* of the parties to the desirability of adapting some of these treaties to contemporary conditions, particularly in the event that new parties should so request.

*1367th plenary meeting,  
5 November 1965.*

#### ANNEX

1. International Convention concerning the Use of Broadcasting in the Cause of Peace, Geneva, 23 September 1936.
2. Protocol relating to a Certain Case of Statelessness, The Hague, 12 April 1930.
3. Convention on Certain Questions relating to the Conflict of Nationality Laws, The Hague, 12 April 1930.
4. Protocol relating to Military Obligations in Certain Cases of Double Nationality, The Hague, 12 April 1930.
5. Convention and Statute on Freedom of Transit, Barcelona, 20 April 1921.
6. Convention and Statute on the Régime of Navigable Waterways of International Concern, Barcelona, 20 April 1921.
7. Additional Protocol to the Convention on the Régime of Navigable Waterways of International Concern, Barcelona, 20 April 1921.
8. Convention and Statute on the International Régime of Maritime Ports, and Protocol of Signature, Geneva, 9 December 1923.
9. International Convention relating to the Simplification of Customs Formalities, and Protocol, Geneva, 3 November 1923.

<sup>1</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 88, documents A/5759 and Add.1.*

**2045 (XX). Reports of the International Law Commission on the work of its sixteenth and seventeenth sessions**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the reports of the International Law Commission on the work of its sixteenth and seventeenth sessions,<sup>2</sup>

*Recalling* resolution 1902 (XVIII) of 18 November 1963 by which the General Assembly recommended that the International Law Commission should continue its work of codification and progressive development of the law of treaties and its work on State responsibility, succession of States and Governments, special missions and relations between States and inter-governmental organizations,

*Emphasizing* the need for further codification and progressive development of international law with a view to making it a more effective means of implementing the purposes and principles set forth in Articles 1 and 2 of the Charter of the United Nations,

*Noting* that the work of codification of the topics of the law of treaties and of special missions has reached an advanced stage,

*Noting with approval* that the International Law Commission has proposed to hold a four-week series of meetings in January 1966 and has asked to reserve the possibility of a two-week extension of its summer session in 1966, in order to enable it to complete its draft articles on the law of treaties and on special missions before the end of the term of office of its present members,

*Noting with appreciation* that the European Office of the United Nations organized in May 1965, during the seventeenth session of the International Law Commission, a Seminar on International Law for advanced students and young government officials responsible in their respective countries for dealing with questions of international law,

*Noting* that the Seminar was well organized and functioned to the satisfaction of all,

1. *Takes note* of the reports of the International Law Commission on the work of its sixteenth and seventeenth sessions;

2. *Expresses appreciation* to the International Law Commission for the work it has accomplished;

3. *Recommends* that the International Law Commission should:

(a) Continue the work of codification and progressive development of the law of treaties and of special missions, taking into account the views expressed at the twentieth session of the General Assembly and the comments which may be submitted by Governments, with the object of presenting final drafts on those topics in the report on the work of its eighteenth session, to be held in 1966;

(b) Continue, when possible, its work on State responsibility, succession of States and Governments and relations between States and inter-governmental organizations, taking into account the views and considerations referred to in General Assembly resolution 1902 (XVIII);

4. *Expresses the wish* that, in conjunction with future sessions of the International Law Commission,

other seminars be organized which should ensure the participation of a reasonable number of nationals from the developing countries;

5. *Requests* the Secretary-General:

(a) To forward to the International Law Commission the records of the discussions at the twentieth session of the General Assembly on the reports of the Commission;

(b) To transmit to Governments at least one month before the opening of the twenty-first session of the General Assembly the final drafts prepared by the International Law Commission up to that time, and in particular the draft articles on the law of treaties.

*1391st plenary meeting,  
8 December 1965.*

**2046 (XX). Amendments to the rules of procedure of the General Assembly consequent upon the entry into force of the amendments to Articles 23, 27 and 61 of the Charter of the United Nations**

**A**

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting* that the amendments to Article 27 of the Charter of the United Nations, adopted by the General Assembly in its resolution 1991 A (XVIII) of 17 December 1963, came into force on 31 August 1965.

*Bearing in mind* that, in accordance with rule 140 of the rules of procedure of the General Assembly, the terms of office of the non-permanent members of the Security Council elected during the twentieth session, including all the additional members, will begin on 1 January 1966,

*Decides*, with effect from 1 January 1966, to amend rule 8 (b) of its rules of procedure by replacing the word "seven" by the word "nine".

*1391st plenary meeting,  
8 December 1965.*

**B**

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting* that the amendments to Article 23 of the Charter of the United Nations, adopted by the General Assembly in its resolution 1991 A (XVIII) of 17 December 1963, came into force on 31 August 1965.

*Bearing in mind* that in the election of non-permanent members of the Security Council at the twentieth session of the General Assembly effect must be given to the increase in the membership of the Council and to the transitional provisions regarding terms of office provided in Article 23 of the Charter as amended, and that rule 143 of the rules of procedure of the Assembly, as amended by the present resolution, will apply for the first time at the election to be held at the twenty-first session.

*Decides*, with effect from 1 January 1966, to amend rule 143 of its rules of procedure by replacing the word "three" by the word "five".

*1391st plenary meeting,  
8 December 1965.*

**C**

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting* that the amendments to Article 61 of the Charter of the United Nations, adopted by the General

<sup>2</sup>*Ibid.*, Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 9 (A/5809); *ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Supplement No. 9 (A/6009).

Assembly in its resolution 1991 B (XVIII) of 17 December 1963, came into force on 31 August 1965,

*Bearing in mind* that in the election of members of the Economic and Social Council at the twentieth session of the General Assembly effect must be given to the increase in the membership of the Council and to the transitional provisions regarding terms of office provided in Article 61 of the Charter as amended, and that rule 146 of the rules of procedure of the Assembly, as amended by the present resolution, will apply for the first time at the election to be held at the twenty-first session,

*Decides*, with effect from 1 January 1966, to amend rule 146 of its rules of procedure by replacing the word "six" by the word "nine".

*1391st plenary meeting,  
8 December 1965.*

### 2099 (XX). Technical assistance to promote the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolutions 1816 (XVII) of 18 December 1962 and 1968 (XVIII) of 16 December 1963,

*Having considered* the report of the Special Committee on Technical Assistance to Promote the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law,<sup>3</sup>

*Having also considered* the relevant paragraphs of the report of the Technical Assistance Committee<sup>4</sup> and of the report of the Economic and Social Council,<sup>5</sup> the reports of the Secretary-General,<sup>6</sup> the communication by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization,<sup>7</sup> as well as the replies received from Governments of Member States and from interested international organizations and institutions,<sup>8</sup>

*Recognizing* the need for the strengthening of the role of international law in international relations,

*Having noted* the valuable work which is being undertaken by some institutions and other bodies in the promotion of the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law,

*Considering nevertheless* that much remains to be done in this field,

*Noting* that a large number of Member States have expressed the view that a programme of assistance and exchange should be established and administered by the United Nations and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization for the purpose of furthering the objectives of the United Nations and of assisting Member States, in particular developing countries, in the training of specialists in the field of international law and in the promotion of

the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law,

*Bearing in mind* the limited financial means available for this purpose and the desirability of avoiding any duplication of programmes established and carried out by States and by other international and national organizations,

*Considering* that even a limited programme will contribute towards meeting some of the most pressing needs for a better knowledge of international law as a means of strengthening international peace and security and of promoting friendly relations and co-operation among States,

1. *Expresses its appreciation* to the Special Committee on Technical Assistance to Promote the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law and to the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization for the work accomplished in the preparation of the programme of assistance and exchange in the field of international law;

2. *Decides* to establish a programme of assistance and exchange in the field of international law consisting of:

(a) Steps to encourage and co-ordinate existing international law programmes carried out by States and by organizations and institutions, such as those proposed by the Special Committee in part I, section A, of its report to the General Assembly;

(b) Forms of direct assistance and exchange, such as seminars, training and refresher courses, fellowships, advisory services of experts, the provision of legal publications and libraries, and translations of major legal works;

3. *Authorizes* the Secretary-General to initiate the preparatory work for this programme in 1966 within the total level of appropriations approved for that year;

4. *Requests* the Secretary-General to publicize the above-mentioned programme and invites Member States, interested national and international institutions and organizations, and individuals to make voluntary contributions towards the financing of this programme or otherwise towards assisting in its implementation and possible expansion, in accordance with the report of the Special Committee;

5. *Requests* the Secretary-General, taking into consideration the voluntary contributions which may have been received in terms of paragraph 4 above and in consultation with the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, to make in the budget estimates for 1967 and 1968 such provisions as may be necessary to carry out the activities specified in the annex to the present resolution;

6. *Invites* the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization to participate in the implementation of the programme established in paragraph 2 above and requests the Secretary-General to reach agreement with the Director-General of that organization, subject to any necessary approval by the competent authorities of the two organizations, as to which parts of the programme are to be financed and administered by each organization;

7. *Requests* the Board of Trustees of the United Nations Institute for Training and Research to consider the ways in which international law is to be given its proper place among the activities of the Institute in the light of the report of the Special Committee and of the views expressed on the subject in the Sixth Committee;

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 89, document A/5887.

<sup>4</sup> A/5791. For the printed text, see *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-seventh Session, Annexes*, agenda item 19, document E/3933, paras. 54-60.

<sup>5</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Nineteenth Session, Supplement No. 3 (A/5803)*, para. 346.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, *Eighteenth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 72, document A/5585; *ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 89, document A/5790.

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 89, document A/C.6/L.565.

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, *Eighteenth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 72, documents A/5455 and Add.1-6; *ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 89, documents A/5744 and Add.1-4.

8. *Decides* to establish an Advisory Committee on Technical Assistance to Promote the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law—composed of ten Member States to be appointed every three years by the General Assembly—which shall meet at the request either of the Secretary-General or of a majority of its members, shall advise the Secretary-General on the substantive aspects of the programmes contained in the report of the Spécial Committee and on the implementation of the present resolution and shall report, as appropriate, to the General Assembly; a representative of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and a representative of the United Nations Institute for Training and Research shall be invited, whenever necessary, to the meetings of the Advisory Committee;

9. *Reiterates* the appeal to Member States, made in its resolution 1968 C (XVIII) of 16 December 1963, inviting them to offer foreign students fellowships in the field of international law at their universities and institutions of higher education and to consider the inclusion, in their programmes of cultural exchange, of provision for the exchange of teachers, students and experts, as well as books and other publications in that field;

10. *Calls the attention* of Member States to the existing arrangements whereby, apart from the programme mentioned in paragraph 2 above, requests may be made:

(a) Under part V of the regular budget for assistance with respect to any international legal aspects involved in development projects, and under the human rights advisory services programme for assistance relating to the field of international law;

(b) Under the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance for assistance in specific fields of international law related to economic, social or administrative development, provided such requests are included in country programmes in accordance with the relevant rules and procedures;

11. *Requests* the Secretary-General to report on the implementation of the present resolution and decides to include in the provisional agenda of its twenty-first session an item entitled "Technical assistance to promote the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law";

12. *Requests* the Secretary-General to explore the possibility of including the topic "The teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law" among the subjects of technical assistance programmes and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session.

1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.

\* \* \*

*At its 1404th plenary meeting, on 20 December 1965, the General Assembly appointed, on the proposal of the Sixth Committee,<sup>9</sup> the members of the Advisory Committee on Technical Assistance to Promote the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law, established under paragraph 8 of the above resolution.*

*The Advisory Committee will be composed of the following Member States: AFGHANISTAN, BELGIUM, ECUADOR, FRANCE, GHANA, HUNGARY, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS,*

<sup>9</sup> *Ibid.*, Twentieth Session, Annexes, agenda item 89, document A/6136, para. 28.

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,  
UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA and UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

## ANNEX

### *Programme for 1967*

(a) A regional training and refresher course of four weeks' duration, which will be given in Africa and which will be the first of a series of such courses to be held every two years, in rotation, in Africa, Asia and Latin America;

(b) Award of ten fellowships at the request of Governments of developing countries;

(c) Advisory services of up to three experts, if requested by developing countries;

(d) Provision of a set of United Nations legal publications to up to fifteen institutions in developing countries;

(e) Preparation of a survey of certain of the principal examples of the codification and progressive development of international law within the framework of the United Nations.

### *Programme for 1968*

(a) A regional seminar of three weeks' duration, which will be held in Latin America and which will be the first of a series of such seminars to be held every two years, in rotation, in Latin America, Africa and Asia;

(b) Award of fifteen fellowships at the request of Governments of developing countries;

(c) Advisory services of up to five experts, if requested by developing countries;

(d) Provision of a set of United Nations legal publications to up to twenty institutions in developing countries;

(e) Publication of a survey of certain of the principal examples of the codification and progressive development of international law within the framework of the United Nations.

## 2100 (XX). Draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1839 (XVII) of 19 December 1962 relating to the draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum,

*Having considered*, at the twentieth session, certain procedural aspects of the item with a view to expediting its future consideration,

1. *Requests* the Secretary-General to invite those Member States which have not yet done so to submit their comments on the draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum before the twenty-first session of the General Assembly, and to invite those Member States which have previously submitted comments to submit supplementary comments if they so wish;

2. *Decides* to take up the item entitled "Draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum" as soon as possible at its twenty-first session, with a view to completing the text of the draft Declaration as a whole.

1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.

## 2101 (XX). Amendment to Article 109 of the Charter of the United Nations

*The General Assembly,*

*Considering* that the Charter of the United Nations has been amended to provide that the membership of the Security Council, as provided in Article 23, should be increased from eleven to fifteen and that decisions of the Security Council should be taken, as provided

in Article 27, by an affirmative vote of nine members instead of seven,

*Considering* that these amendments make it necessary also to amend Article 109 of the Charter,

1. *Decides* to adopt, in accordance with Article 108 of the Charter of the United Nations, the following amendment to the Charter and to submit it for ratification by the States Members of the United Nations:

"In Article 109, paragraph 1, the word 'seven' in the first sentence shall be replaced by the word 'nine'";

2. *Calls upon* all Member States to ratify the above amendment, in accordance with their respective constitutional processes, at the earliest possible date.

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

**2102 (XX). Consideration of steps to be taken for progressive development in the field of private international law with a particular view to promoting international trade**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* that it is one of the purposes of the United Nations to be a centre for harmonizing the actions of nations in the attainment of such common ends as the achievement of international co-operation in solving, *inter alia*, international economic problems,

*Mindful* of its responsibilities under Article 13 of the Charter of the United Nations,

*Considering* that conflicts and divergencies arising from the laws of different States in matters relating to international trade constitute an obstacle to the development of world trade,

*Believing* that the interests of all peoples, and particularly those of developing countries, demand the betterment of conditions favouring the extensive development of international trade,

*Recognizing* the efforts made by the United Nations and the specialized agencies, and by inter-governmental and non-governmental organizations, towards the progressive unification and harmonization of the law of international trade by promoting the adoption of international conventions, uniform or model legislation, standard contract provisions, general conditions of sale, standard trade terms and other measures,

*Convinced* that it is desirable to further co-operation among the agencies active in this field and to explore the need for other measures for the progressive unification and harmonization of the law of international trade,

*Taking note* of the preliminary study prepared by the Secretariat on this subject,<sup>10</sup>

1. *Requests* the Secretary-General to submit to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session a comprehensive report including:

(a) A survey of the work in the field of unification and harmonization of the law of international trade;

(b) An analysis of the methods and approaches suitable for the unification and harmonization of the various topics, including the question whether particular topics are suitable for regional, inter-regional or world-wide action;

(c) Consideration of the United Nations organs and other agencies which might be given responsibilities

with a view to furthering co-operation in the development of the law of international trade and to promoting its progressive unification and harmonization;

2. *Decides* to include in the provisional agenda of its twenty-first session an item entitled "Progressive development of the law of international trade".

*1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.*

**2103 (XX). Consideration of principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations**

**A**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolutions 1505 (XV) of 12 December 1960, 1686 (XVI) of 18 December 1961, 1815 (XVII) of 18 December 1962 and 1966 (XVIII) of 16 December 1963,

*Recalling further* that among the fundamental purposes of the United Nations are the maintenance of international peace and security and the development of friendly relations and co-operation among States,

*Considering* that the faithful observance of the principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations is of paramount importance for the maintenance of international peace and security and the improvement of the international situation,

*Considering further* that the progressive development and codification of these principles, so as to secure their more effective application, would promote the realization of the purposes of the United Nations,

*Bearing in mind* that the Second Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, which met at Cairo in 1964, recommended to the General Assembly of the United Nations the adoption of a declaration on these principles as an important step towards their codification,

*Being convinced* of the significance of continuing the effort to achieve general agreement at every stage of the process of the elaboration of the seven principles of international law set forth in General Assembly resolution 1815 (XVII), without prejudice to the applicability of the rules of procedure of the Assembly, and with a view to the early adoption of a declaration which would constitute a landmark in the progressive development and codification of these principles,

*Having considered* the report of the Special Committee on Principles of International Law concerning Friendly Relations and Co-operation among States,<sup>11</sup> established by General Assembly resolution 1966 (XVIII), which met in Mexico City from 27 August to 2 October 1964,

*Having also considered*, pursuant to paragraph 5 of General Assembly resolution 1966 (XVIII), the principle of the duty of States to co-operate with one another in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations, the principle of equal rights and self-determination of peoples and the principle that States shall fulfil in good faith the obligations assumed by them in accordance with the Charter,

<sup>10</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 92, document A/C.6/L.572.

<sup>11</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda items 90 and 94, document A/5746.

1. *Takes note* of the report of the Special Committee on Principles of International Law concerning Friendly Relations and Co-operation among States;

2. *Expresses its appreciation* to the Special Committee for the valuable work it performed in Mexico City;

3. *Decides* to reconstitute the Special Committee, which will be composed of the members of the Committee established under General Assembly resolution 1966 (XVIII)<sup>12</sup> and of Algeria, Chile, Kenya and Syria, in order to complete the consideration and elaboration of the seven principles set forth in Assembly resolution 1815 (XVII);

4. *Requests* the Special Committee:

(a) To continue, in the light of the debates which took place in the Sixth Committee during the seventeenth, eighteenth and twentieth sessions of the General Assembly and of the report of the previous Special Committee, the consideration of the four principles set forth in paragraph 3 of Assembly resolution 1815 (XVII), having full regard to matters on which the previous Special Committee was unable to reach agreement and to the measure of progress achieved on particular matters;

(b) To consider the three principles set forth in paragraph 5 of General Assembly resolution 1966 (XVIII), with particular regard to:

(i) The practice of the United Nations and of States respecting the application of the principles laid down in the Charter of the United Nations;

(ii) The comments submitted by Governments on this subject in accordance with paragraph 6 of resolution 1966 (XVIII);

(iii) The views and suggestions advanced by the representatives of Member States during the seventeenth, eighteenth and twentieth sessions of the General Assembly;

(c) To submit a comprehensive report on the results of its study of the seven principles set forth in resolution 1815 (XVII), including its conclusions and recommendations, with a view to enabling the General Assembly to adopt a declaration containing an enunciation of these principles;

5. *Recommends* the Governments of the States designated members of the Special Committee, in view of the general importance and the technical aspect of the item, to appoint jurists as their representatives on the Special Committee;

6. *Requests* the Special Committee to meet at United Nations Headquarters as soon as possible and to report to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session;

7. *Requests* the Secretary-General to co-operate with the Special Committee in its task and to provide all the services, documentation and other facilities necessary for its work;

8. *Decides* to include an item entitled "Consideration of principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations" in the provisional agenda of its twenty-first session.

1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.

<sup>12</sup> See A/5689 and A/5727.

## B

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the item entitled "Observance by Member States of the principles relating to the sovereignty of States, their territorial integrity, non-interference in their domestic affairs, the peaceful settlement of disputes and the condemnation of subversive activities",

*Bearing in mind* the close connexion between this item and the item entitled "Consideration of principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations",

*Requests* the Special Committee on Principles of International Law concerning Friendly Relations and Co-operation among States, reconstituted under paragraph 3 of resolution A above, to take into consideration, in the course of its work and in drafting its report, the request for the inclusion in the agenda of the item mentioned in the first preambular paragraph above<sup>13</sup> and the discussion of that item at the twentieth session of the General Assembly.

1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.

### 2104 (XX). Question of methods of fact-finding

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1967 (XVIII) of 16 December 1963 on methods of fact-finding,

*Noting with appreciation* the report of the Secretary-General on this question,<sup>14</sup>

*Noting* the comments submitted by Governments pursuant to paragraph 1 of resolution 1967 (XVIII) and the views expressed during its twentieth session,

*Noting* chapter VII of the report of the Special Committee on Principles of International Law concerning Friendly Relations and Co-operation among States,<sup>15</sup> established under General Assembly resolution 1966 (XVIII) of 16 December 1963,

*Believing* that the question of methods of fact-finding requires further study and that the materials resulting from such further study would also be of value for any further consideration of the item entitled "Peaceful settlement of disputes",

1. *Requests* the Secretary-General to supplement his study on the relevant aspects of the problem so as to cover the main trends and characteristics of international inquiry, as envisaged in some treaties as a means of ensuring their execution, and to report to the General Assembly at its twenty-first session;

2. *Invites* Member States to submit in writing to the Secretary-General, before July 1966, any views or further views they may have on this subject in the light of the reports of the Secretary-General and the relevant chapter of the report of the Special Committee on Principles of International Law concerning Friendly Relations and Co-operation among States, and requests the Secretary-General to transmit these comments to Member States before the beginning of the twenty-first session of the General Assembly.

1404th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1965.

<sup>13</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Nineteenth Session, Annexes*, annex No. 2, documents A/5757 and Add.1.

<sup>14</sup> *Ibid.*, *Twentieth Session, Annexes*, agenda items 90 and 94, document A/5694.

<sup>15</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5746.



## CHECK LIST OF RESOLUTIONS

NOTE. The resolutions of the General Assembly are numbered in the order of their adoption. This check list includes all the resolutions adopted by the Assembly during its twentieth session.

<i>Resolution No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>Date of adoption</i>	<i>Page</i>
2008 (XX)	Admission of the Gambia to membership in the United Nations	20	21 September 1965	1
2009 (XX)	Admission of the Maldives to membership in the United Nations	20	21 September 1965	2
2010 (XX)	Admission of Singapore to membership in the United Nations	20	21 September 1965	2
2011 (XX)	Co-operation between the United Nations and the Organization of African Unity	108	11 October 1965	2
2012 (XX)	Question of Southern Rhodesia	23	12 October 1965	53
2013 (XX)	Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions			
	Resolution A	79 (a)	27 October 1965	68
	Resolution B	79 (a)	13 December 1965	68
2014 (XX)	Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Committee on Contributions			
	Resolution A	79 (b)	27 October 1965	68
	Resolution B	79 (b)	21 December 1965	68
2015 (XX)	Appointment to fill a vacancy in the membership of the Board of Auditors	79 (c)	27 October 1965	68
2016 (XX)	Supplementary estimates for the financial year 1964			
	Resolution A	75	27 October 1965	69
	Resolution B	75	27 October 1965	70
	Resolution C	75	27 October 1965	71
2017 (XX)	Measures to implement the United Nations Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination	57	1 November 1965	35
2018 (XX)	Recommendation on Consent to Marriage, Minimum Age for Marriage and Registration of Marriages	59	1 November 1965	36
2019 (XX)	Manifestations of racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance	61	1 November 1965	37
2020 (XX)	Draft Declaration on the Elimination of All Forms of Religious Intolerance and draft International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Religious Intolerance	62	1 November 1965	37
2021 (XX)	General multilateral treaties concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations	88	5 November 1965	87
2022 (XX)	Question of Southern Rhodesia	23	5 November 1965	54
2023 (XX)	Question of Aden	23	5 November 1965	55
2024 (XX)	Question of Southern Rhodesia	23	11 November 1965	55
2025 (XX)	Representation of China in the United Nations	102	17 November 1965	2
2026 (XX)	Reports of the International Atomic Energy Agency	14	18 November 1965	2
2027 (XX)	Measures to accelerate the promotion of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms	60	18 November 1965	37
2028 (XX)	Non-proliferation of nuclear weapons	106	19 November 1965	7
2029 (XX)	Consolidation of the Special Fund and the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in a United Nations Development Programme	51	22 November 1965	20
2030 (XX)	Question of convening a world disarmament conference	95	29 November 1965	8
2031 (XX)	Question of general and complete disarmament	28	3 December 1965	8
2032 (XX)	Urgent need for suspension of nuclear and thermonuclear tests	30	3 December 1965	8
2033 (XX)	Declaration on the denuclearization of Africa	105	3 December 1965	9
2034 (XX)	Assistance in cases of natural disaster	53	7 December 1965	38
2035 (XX)	World social situation	54	7 December 1965	38
2036 (XX)	Housing, building and planning in the United Nations Development Decade	55	7 December 1965	39

<i>Resolution No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>Date of adoption</i>	<i>Page</i>
2037 (XX)	Declaration on the Promotion among Youth of the Ideals of Peace, Mutual Respect and Understanding between Peoples .....	66	7 December 1965	40
2038 (XX)	Dedication of United Nations Day, 1966, to the cause of refugees ..	56	7 December 1965	41
2039 (XX)	Reports of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees .....	56	7 December 1965	41
2040 (XX)	Assistance to refugees in Africa .....	56	7 December 1965	41
2041 (XX)	Expression of appreciation to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees .....	56	7 December 1965	41
2042 (XX)	Establishment of a United Nations capital development fund .....	39	8 December 1965	21
2043 (XX)	World campaign for universal literacy .....	47	8 December 1965	22
2044 (XX)	United Nations Institute for Training and Research .....	48	8 December 1965	23
2045 (XX)	Reports of the International Law Commission on the work of its sixteenth and seventeenth sessions .....	87	8 December 1965	88
2046 (XX)	Amendments to the rules of procedure of the General Assembly consequent upon the entry into force of the amendments to Articles 23, 27 and 61 of the Charter of the United Nations			
	Resolution A .....	103	8 December 1965	88
	Resolution B .....	103	8 December 1965	88
	Resolution C .....	103	8 December 1965	88
2047 (XX)	Financial reports and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1963 and reports of the Board of Auditors			
	Resolution A .....	74	13 December 1965	71
	Resolution B .....	74	13 December 1965	71
	Resolution C .....	74	13 December 1965	71
	Resolution D .....	74	13 December 1965	72
2048 (XX)	Financial reports and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1964 and reports of the Board of Auditors			
	Resolution A .....	74	13 December 1965	72
	Resolution B .....	74	13 December 1965	72
	Resolution C .....	74	13 December 1965	72
	Resolution D .....	74	13 December 1965	72
2049 (XX)	Establishment of the <i>Ad Hoc</i> Committee of Experts to Examine the Finances of the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies .....	76	13 December 1965	72
2050 (XX)	Review of salary scales of the professional and higher categories of the international civil service			
	Resolution A .....	77	13 December 1965	73
	Resolution B .....	77	13 December 1965	74
2051 (XX)	Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the United Nations Administrative Tribunal .....	79 (d)	13 December 1965	74
2052 (XX)	Reports of the Commissioner-General of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East .....	35	15 December 1965	15
2053 (XX)	Comprehensive review of the whole question of peace-keeping operations in all their aspects			
	Resolution A .....	101	15 December 1965	16
	Resolution B .....	101	15 December 1965	16
2054 (XX)	The policies of <i>apartheid</i> of the Government of the Republic of South Africa			
	Resolution A .....	36	15 December 1965	16
	Resolution B .....	36	15 December 1965	17
2055 (XX)	Report of the Security Council .....	11	16 December 1965	2
2056 (XX)	Third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy	27	16 December 1965	2
2057 (XX)	United Nations Children's Fund .....	12	16 December 1965	42
2058 (XX)	Town twinning as a means of international co-operation .....	12	16 December 1965	42
2059 (XX)	United Nations assistance for the advancement of women .....	12	16 December 1965	42
2060 (XX)	Advisory services in the field of human rights .....	12	16 December 1965	43
2061 (XX)	Freedom of information .....	64	16 December 1965	43
2062 (XX)	Creation of the post of United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights .....	98	16 December 1965	43
2063 (XX)	Question of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland .....	23	16 December 1965	56
2064 (XX)	Question of the Cook Islands .....	23 and 24	16 December 1965	56

<i>Resolution No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>Date of adoption</i>	<i>Page</i>
2065 (XX)	Question of the Falkland Islands (Malvinas)	23	16 December 1965	57
2066 (XX)	Question of Mauritius	23	16 December 1965	57
2067 (XX)	Question of Equatorial Guinea (Fernando Póo and Río Muni)	23	16 December 1965	58
2068 (XX)	Question of Fiji	23	16 December 1965	58
2069 (XX)	Question of American Samoa, Antigua, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Dominica, Gilbert and Ellice Islands, Grenada, Guam, Montserrat, New Hebrides, Niue, Papua, Pitcairn, St. Helena, St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Seychelles, Solomon Islands, Tokelau Islands, Turks and Caicos Islands and the United States Virgin Islands	23	16 December 1965	58
2070 (XX)	Question of Gibraltar	23	16 December 1965	59
2071 (XX)	Question of British Guiana	23	16 December 1965	59
2072 (XX)	Question of Ifni and Spanish Sahara	23	16 December 1965	59
2073 (XX)	Question of Oman	73	17 December 1965	60
2074 (XX)	Question of South West Africa	69	17 December 1965	60
2075 (XX)	Petitions concerning South West Africa	69	17 December 1965	61
2076 (XX)	Special educational and training programmes for South West Africa	70	17 December 1965	61
2077 (XX)	Question of Cyprus	93	18 December 1965	9
2078 (XX)	Effects of atomic radiation	34	18 December 1965	18
2079 (XX)	Question of Tibet	91	18 December 1965	3
2080 (XX)	Draft International Covenants on Human Rights	65	20 December 1965	43
2081 (XX)	International Year for Human Rights	67	20 December 1965	44
2082 (XX)	Science and technology	12	20 December 1965	23
2083 (XX)	Development and utilization of human resources	12	20 December 1965	24
2084 (XX)	United Nations Development Decade	12	20 December 1965	24
2085 (XX)	United Nations Conference on Trade and Development	37	20 December 1965	25
2086 (XX)	Transit trade of land-locked countries	37	20 December 1965	26
2087 (XX)	Financing of economic development	38	20 December 1965	27
2088 (XX)	Accelerated flow of capital and technical assistance to the developing countries	38	20 December 1965	27
2089 (XX)	Establishment of the United Nations Organization for Industrial Development	40	20 December 1965	28
2090 (XX)	The role of the United Nations in training national technical personnel for the accelerated industrialization of the developing countries	41	20 December 1965	29
2091 (XX)	Transfer of technology to developing countries	42	20 December 1965	30
2092 (XX)	Conversion to peaceful needs of the resources released by disarmament	44	20 December 1965	30
2093 (XX)	United Nations Development Programme	49 and 50	20 December 1965	31
2094 (XX)	Confirmation of the allocation of funds for the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in 1966	50 (b)	20 December 1965	31
2095 (XX)	Continuation of the World Food Programme	52	20 December 1965	32
2096 (XX)	Programme of studies on multilateral food aid	52	20 December 1965	33
2097 (XX)	Review and reappraisal of the role and functions of the Economic and Social Council	96	20 December 1965	34
2098 (XX)	General review of the programmes and activities in the economic, social, technical co-operation and related fields of the United Nations, the specialized agencies, the International Atomic Energy Agency, the United Nations Children's Fund and all other institutions and agencies related to the United Nations system	100	20 December 1965	34
2099 (XX)	Technical assistance to promote the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law	89	20 December 1965	89
2100 (XX)	Draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum	63	20 December 1965	90
2101 (XX)	Amendment to Article 109 of the Charter of the United Nations	104	20 December 1965	90
2102 (XX)	Consideration of steps to be taken for progressive development in the field of private international law with a particular view to promoting international trade	92	20 December 1965	91

<i>Resolution No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>Date of adoption</i>	<i>Page</i>
2103 (XX)	Consideration of principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations			
	Resolution A .....	90 and 94	20 December 1965	91
	Resolution B .....	90 and 94	20 December 1965	92
2104 (XX)	Question of methods of fact-finding .....	90	20 December 1965	92
2105 (XX)	Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples .....	23	20 December 1965	3
2106 (XX)	International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination			
	Resolution A .....	58	21 December 1965	47
	Resolution B .....	58	21 December 1965	51
2107 (XX)	Question of Territories under Portuguese administration .....	23	21 December 1965	62
2108 (XX)	Special training programme for Territories under Portuguese administration .....	71	21 December 1965	63
2109 (XX)	Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories transmitted under Article 73 e of the Charter of the United Nations .....	68	21 December 1965	63
2110 (XX)	Offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories .....	72	21 December 1965	64
2111 (XX)	Question of the Trust Territory of Nauru .....	13	21 December 1965	64
2112 (XX)	Question of the Trust Territory of New Guinea and the Territory of Papua .....	13	21 December 1965	65
2113 (XX)	Credentials of representatives to the nineteenth and twentieth sessions of the General Assembly			
	Resolution A .....	3 (b)	21 December 1965	4
	Resolution B .....	3 (b)	21 December 1965	4
2114 (XX)	Report of the Committee on arrangements for a conference for the purpose of reviewing the Charter .....	26	21 December 1965	4
2115 (XX)	United Nations Emergency Force .....	21 (b)	21 December 1965	75
2116 (XX)	Pattern of conferences .....	78	21 December 1965	76
2117 (XX)	Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the United Nations Staff Pension Committee .....	79 (e)	21 December 1965	76
2118 (XX)	Scale of assessments for the apportionment of the expenses of the United Nations .....	80	21 December 1965	77
2119 (XX)	Audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency			
	Resolution A .....	81	21 December 1965	78
	Resolution B .....	81	21 December 1965	78
	Resolution C .....	81	21 December 1965	78
	Resolution D .....	81	21 December 1965	79
2120 (XX)	Administrative and budgetary co-ordination of the United Nations with the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency .....	82	21 December 1965	79
2121 (XX)	Amendment to the Staff Regulations of the United Nations .....	84	21 December 1965	79
2122 (XX)	Reports of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board .....	85	21 December 1965	79
2123 (XX)	United Nations International School .....	86	21 December 1965	80
2124 (XX)	Budget for the financial year 1965			
	Resolution A .....	76	21 December 1965	81
	Resolution B .....	76	21 December 1965	82
	Resolution C .....	76	21 December 1965	82
2125 (XX)	Budget for the financial year 1966			
	Resolution A .....	76	21 December 1965	83
	Resolution B .....	76	21 December 1965	84
	Resolution C .....	76	21 December 1965	85
2126 (XX)	Unforeseen and extraordinary expenses for the financial year 1966 .....	76	21 December 1965	85
2127 (XX)	Working Capital Fund for the financial year 1966 .....	76	21 December 1965	85
2128 (XX)	System of travel and subsistence allowances to members of organs and subsidiary organs of the United Nations .....	76	21 December 1965	86
2129 (XX)	Actions on the regional level with a view to improving good neighbourly relations among European States having different social and political systems .....	33	21 December 1965	10
2130 (XX)	International co-operation in the peaceful uses of outer space .....	31	21 December 1965	10
2131 (XX)	Declaration on the Inadmissibility of Intervention in the Domestic Affairs of States and the Protection of Their Independence and Sovereignty .....	107	21 December 1965	11
2132 (XX)	The Korean question .....	32	21 December 1965	12